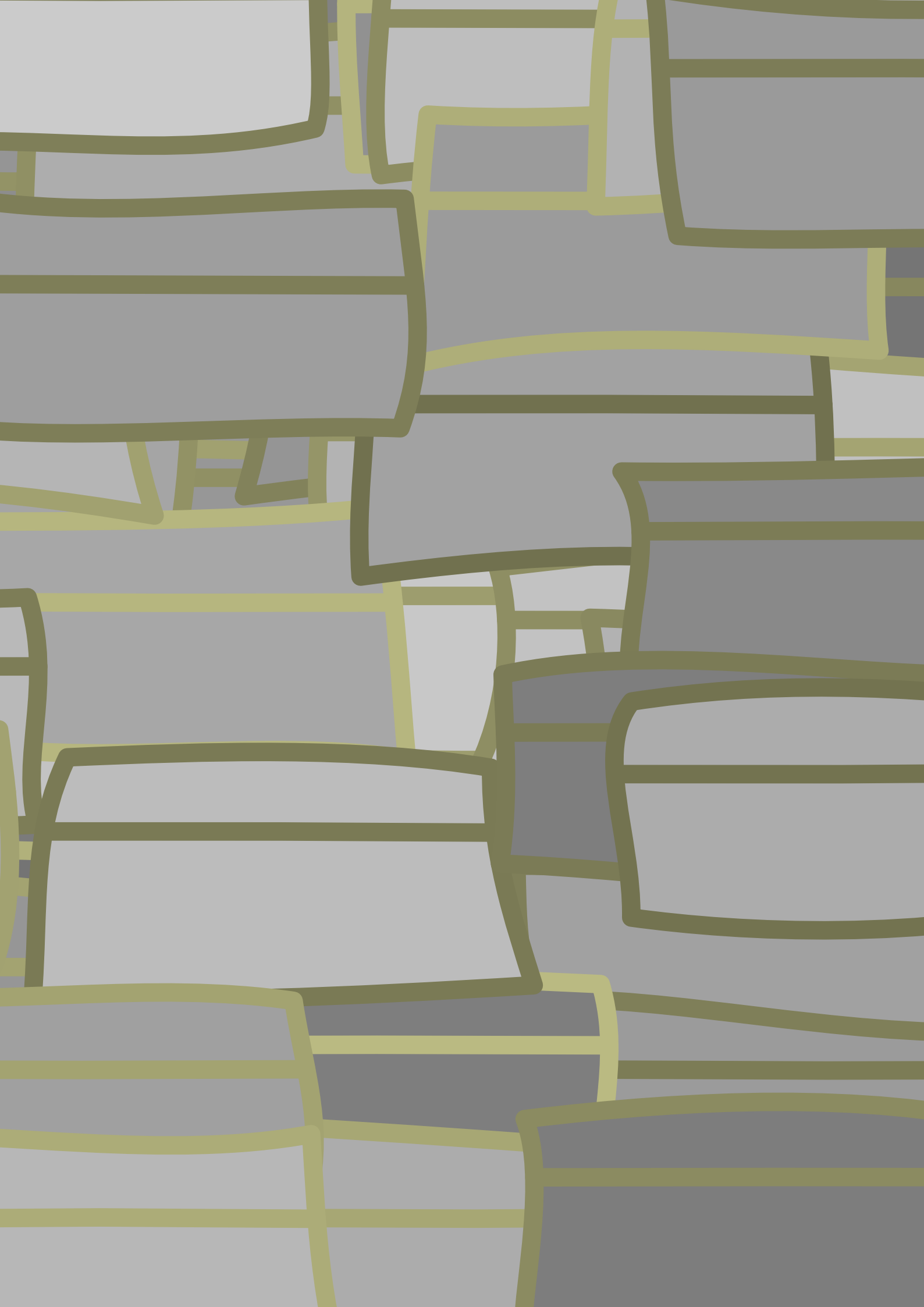


The background of the slide is a stylized illustration of a library. It features several rows of bookshelves, some of which are filled with books. The shelves and books are rendered in shades of gray and olive green, creating a layered, three-dimensional effect. The overall style is clean and modern, with a focus on geometric shapes and a muted color palette.

Context

commandes

FR



ConTeXt

commandes

language : fr / français
version : 4 octobre 2019
maintainer : Wolfgang Schuster
comments : ntg-context@ntg.nl

| |
|---|
| \AfterPar {...} * BEFEHL |
| \Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \AMSTEX |
| \AmSTeX |
| \And |
| \a {...} {...} [...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \abjadnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \activatespacehandler {...} * actif desactive oui fixe |
| \actualday |
| \actualmonth |
| \actualyear |
| \acute {...} * CHARACTER |
| \adaptcollector [...] [..., ... ² ..., ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector |
| \adaptedisposition [..., ¹ ...] [..., ... ² ..., ...] 1 NUMMER OPT 2 hauteur = max DIMENSION lignes = NUMMER |
| \adaptfontfeature [...] [..., ... ² ..., ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature |
| \adaptpapersize [..., ¹ ...] [..., ... ² ..., ...] 1 inherits: \regletaillpapier OPT 2 inherits: \regletaillpapier |
| \addfeature [...] * NAME |

* NAME

* PATH

```

1  TEXT
2  CSNAME

```

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | CONTENT |

```

1  NAME
2  TEXT

```

```

1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME

```

```

1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME

```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

| | | |
|---|-----------|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT |
| 2 | REFERENCE | |

* REFERENCE

* CONTENT

* CONTENT

* CONTENT

```
1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
2 CONTENT
```

```
1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

`\alignedline {...} {...} {...}`

```
1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
  bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
  bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit
3 CONTENT
```

`\alignhere`

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...]1... [...]2`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEREF
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...]1 [...]2`

```
1 default category entryREF short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...]1... [...]2...`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\alwayscite [...]1... [...]2`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEREF
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...]1 [...]2`

```
1 default category entryREF short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...]1... [...]2...`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

| |
|--|
| <code>\ampersand</code> |
| <code>\anchor [^1] [^2] [^3] {^4}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupplayer 3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\appendetoks ^1 \to ^2</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendgvalue {^1} {^2}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\appendtocommalist {^1} ^2</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendtoks ^1 \to ^2</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendtoksonce ^1 \to ^2</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendvalue {^1} {^2}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\apply {^1} {^2}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\applyalternativestyle {^*}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\applyprocessor {^1} {^2}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\applytocharacters ^1 {^2}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytofirstcharacter ^1 {^2}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringchar ^1 {^2}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced ^1 {^2}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringline \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringword \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\applytowords \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\arabicdecimals {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\arabicexnumerals {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\arabicnumerals {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\arg {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\arriereplan {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\ARRIEREPLAN {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: arriereplan</p> |
| <p><code>\asciistr {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\assignalfadimension {¹...} \²... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code></p> <p>1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\assigndimen \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\assigndimension {¹...} \²... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code></p> <p>1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p> |

`\assignifempty \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL

`\assigntranslation [...,\1...,\2...] \to \2...`

1 SPRACHE = TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...} {\5...}`

1 petit moyen grand TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...}`

1 adapte large DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\astype {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [\1...] [\2...,\2...,\2...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment

`\attachment [\1...] [\2...,\2...,\2...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\autocap {*...}`

* TEXT

`\autodirhbox \1... {\2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox \1... {\2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop \1... {\2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\automathematics {*...}`

* CONTENT

| |
|--|
| \autopagestaterealpage {...} * NAME |
| \autopagestaterealpageorder {...} * NAME |
| \autosetups {...,*,...} * NAME |
| \autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte |
| \availablehsize |
| \averagecharwidth |
| \BeforePar {...} * BEFEHL |
| \Big ... * CHARACTER |
| \Bigg ... * CHARACTER |
| \Biggl ... * CHARACTER |
| \Biggm ... * CHARACTER |
| \Biggr ... * CHARACTER |
| \Bigl ... * CHARACTER |
| \Bigm ... * CHARACTER |
| \Bigr ... * CHARACTER |
| \backgroundimage {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| \backgroundimagefill {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| \backgroundline [... ¹] {... ² } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{baha} [\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 gauche ^{OPT} droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{bar} \{\dots\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{barrecouleur} [\dots, \dots]$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{barreinteraction} [\dots] [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots]$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction |
| $\backslash\text{BAR} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar |
| $\backslash\text{hiddenbar} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{nobar} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{overbar} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{overbars} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{overstrike} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{overstrikes} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underbar} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underbars} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underdash} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underdashes} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underdot} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underdots} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underrandom} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\underrandoms {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrike {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bas {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\basegrid [..., ...[*] = ..., ...]</code> * nx \neq ^{OPT} NUMBER * ny = NUMBER * dx = NUMBER * dy = NUMBER * facteur = NUMBER * echelle = NUMBER * xstep = NUMBER * ystep = NUMBER * offset = DIMENSION * xoffset = DIMENSION * yoffset = DIMENSION * alignement = milieu * unite = cm mm in pc pt bp * style = STYLE BEFEHL * couleur = COLOR * couleurligne = COLOR * epaisseurligne = DIMENSION |
| <code>\baselinebottom</code> |
| <code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\baselinerightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\LOW {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitslow |
| <code>\unitslow {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bbordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\beforesplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to ...³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \beforetestandsplitstring ¹... \at ²... \to ³... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \beginBLOCK [...¹...] [...²...] ... \endBLOCK 1 + - NAME OPT OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \beginhbox ... \endhbox </pre> |
| <pre> \beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox </pre> |
| <pre> \beginvbox ... \endvbox </pre> |
| <pre> \beginvtop ... \endvtop </pre> |
| <pre> \begstrut ... \endstrut </pre> |
| <pre> \bigg ... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigger </pre> |
| <pre> \biggl ... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \biggm ... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \biggr ... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigl ... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigm ... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigr ... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigskip </pre> |
| <pre> \bitmapimage [...¹...] {²...} 1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \blap {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \bleed [...¹...] {²...} 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\bleedheight</code> |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code> |
| <code>\blockligatures [...,*...]</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\blockuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code> |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code> |
| <code>\boldface</code> |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bouton [...,¹...,...] {...²} [...³]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonmenu [...,¹...,...] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonmenu [...¹] [...,²...,...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonsinteraction [...,¹...,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction 2 page souspage REFERENCE |
| <code>\BUTTON [...,¹...,...] {...²} [...³]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button |

| |
|---|
| <code>\boxcursor</code> |
| <code>\boxmarker {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\boxofsize \¹... \²... {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\boxreference [...¹,...] \²... {³...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\bpar ... \epar</code> |
| <code>\bpos {.*.}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\breakhere</code> |
| <code>\breve {.*.}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bTABLE [...[*],...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: $\text{\setupTABLE}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| <code>\bTABLEbody [...[*],...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: $\text{\setupTABLE}^{\text{OFF}}$ |
| <code>\bTABLEfoot [...[*],...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: $\text{\setupTABLE}^{\text{OFF}}$ |
| <code>\bTABLEhead [...[*],...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: $\text{\setupTABLE}^{\text{OFF}}$ |
| <code>\bTABLEnext [...[*],...] ... \eTABLEnext</code> * inherits: $\text{\setupTABLE}^{\text{OFF}}$ |
| <code>\bTC [...[*],...] ... \eTC</code> * inherits: \pT |
| <code>\bTD [...[*],...] ... \eTD</code> * nx = \pT NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER n = NUMMER m = NUMMER action = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bTH [...[*],...] ... \eTH</code> * inherits: \pT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\bTN [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTN</code> <code>* inherits: \PBD</code> |
| <code>\bTR [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTR</code> <code>* inherits: \PBDsetupTABLE</code> |
| <code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\bTX [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTX</code> <code>* inherits: \PBD</code> |
| <code>\bTY [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTY</code> <code>* inherits: \PBDsetupTABLE</code> |
| <code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\btxaddjournal [.¹.] [.².]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\btxalwayscitation [...,.*¹=...,...] [.².]</code> <code>1 reference = REFERENCE OPT</code> <code>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum</code> <code>authoryear</code> <code>avant = BEFEHL</code> <code>apres = BEFEHL</code> <code>gauche = BEFEHL</code> <code>droite = BEFEHL</code> <code>inherits: \setupbtx</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\btxalwayscitation [.¹.] [.².]</code> <code>1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\btxalwayscitation [...,.*¹=...,...] [...,.*²=...,...]</code> <code>1 reference = REFERENCE</code> <code>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum</code> <code>authoryear</code> <code>avant = BEFEHL</code> <code>apres = BEFEHL</code> <code>gauche = BEFEHL</code> <code>droite = BEFEHL</code> <code>inherits: \setupbtx</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\btxauthorfield {...}</code> <code>* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors</code> |
| <code>\btxdetail {...}</code> <code>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language</code> <code>mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee</code> <code>yearfiled NAME</code> |
| <code>\btxdirect {...}</code> <code>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language</code> <code>mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee</code> <code>yearfiled NAME</code> |

\btxdoif {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|--|
| \btxdoifuservariableelse { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \btxexpandedjournal {...} * NAME |
| \btxfield {...} * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME |
| \btxfieldname {...} * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME |
| \btxfieldtype {...} * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME |
| \btxfirstofrange {...} * volume pages |
| \btxflush {...} * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME |
| \btxflushauthor [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort 2 auteur editor |
| \btxflushauthorinverted {...} * auteur editor |
| \btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...} * auteur editor |
| \btxflushauthorname {...} * auteur editor |
| \btxflushauthornormal {...} * auteur editor |
| \btxflushauthornormalshort {...} * auteur editor |
| \btxflushsuffix |
| \btxfoundname {...} * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME |
| \btxfoundtype {...} * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME |

`\btXHiddencitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\btXhybridcite [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  reference = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   gauche     = BEFEHL
   droite     = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtX
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btXhybridcite [...1] [...2]`

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btXhybridcite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\btXhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

```
1  reference = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   gauche     = BEFEHL
   droite     = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtX
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btXlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2]`

```
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   gauche     = BEFEHL
   droite     = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtX
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btXlistcitation [...1] [...2]`

```
1  default category entryPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btXlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

```
1  reference = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   gauche     = BEFEHL
   droite     = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtX
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btXloadjournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btXoneorrange {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

| |
|--|
| \btxremapauthor [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \btxsavejournalist [...] * FILE |
| \btxsetup {...} * NAME |
| \btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...} 1 editor producer director 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...} 1 editor producer director 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \btxttextcitation [...,... ¹ ...,...] [... ² .] 1 reference = REFERENCE ^{OPT} alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| \btxttextcitation [... ¹ .] [... ² .] 1 default category entry ^{PT} short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| \btxttextcitation [...,... ¹ ...,...] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \buildmathaccent {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER |
| \buildtextaccent {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER |
| \buildtextbottomcomma {...} * CHARACTER |
| \buildtextbottomdot {...} * CHARACTER |
| \buildtextcedilla {...} * CHARACTER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Cap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\Caractere {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\Caracteres {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\Chiffresromains {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\CONTEXT</code> |
| <code>\ConTeXt</code> |
| <code>\Context</code> |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \¹... {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \¹... {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\cacheblocs [...,¹...] [...,²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> |
| <code>\calligraphique</code> |
| <code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\cap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\capitale {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\caractere {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| \backslash caracteres {...} * NUMMER |
| \backslash catcodetablename |
| \backslash cbox ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash centraligned {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash centerbox ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash centeredbox ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash centeredlastline |
| \backslash centerednextbox ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash centerline {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash cfrac [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 l c r l ^P l ^c l ^r c l c c c r l r c r r 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| \backslash champ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| \backslash changepolicecorps [...,*...] * inherits: \reglepolicecorps |
| \backslash CHARACTERKERNING [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NUMMER ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| \backslash chardescription {...} * NUMMER |
| \backslash charwidthlanguage |
| \backslash check {...} * CHARACTER |
| \backslash checkcharacteralign {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash checkedblank [...,*...] * inherits: \vide |

```

1  NUMMER
2  CHARACTER

```

```
*  sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL
```

* CSNAME

* TEXT

* NAME

```
*   oui non auto
```

* NAME

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

* TEXT

* NAME

* NAME

* NAME

```

1  NAME
2  set      =  BEFEHL
   reset    =  BEFEHL
   KEY      =  VALUE

```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | NAME | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |
| 3 | TEXT | | |

* TEXT

* TEXT

| |
|---|
| <code>\chemicalsymbol [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\chemicaltext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chemicaltoptext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chiffresromains {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\chinesenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\citation [...¹...²...] [...]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\citation [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 default category ^{OPT} entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\citation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\citation [...¹...²...] [...²...]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\cite [...¹...²...] [...]</code> 1 reference ^{OPT} = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\cite [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 default ^{OPT} Category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\cite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\cite [...¹...,...][...²...,...]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\clap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\classfont {...¹}{...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| <code>\cldcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\cldcontext {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\cldloadfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\cldprocessfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\clip [...¹...,...]{...²}</code> 1 inherits: \regleclipping 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\clippedoverlayimage {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\clonechamp [...¹][...²][...³][...⁴,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| <code>\collect {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\collectedtext [...¹...,...][...²...,...]{...³}{...⁴}</code> 1 inherits: \setupcollect ^{OPT} 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\collectexpanded {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\colonne [...¹,...]</code> * inherits: \columnbreak ^{OPT} |

| |
|---|
| <code>\colorcomponents {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\colored [...,\overset{.1}{...},...] {\overset{.2}{...}}</code> 1 inherits: \definitcouleur 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\colored [...]\overset{.1}{...} {\overset{.2}{...}}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\coloronly [...]\overset{.1}{...} {\overset{.2}{...}}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\columnbreak [...,*,...]</code> * oui non preference ^{OPT} local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME |
| <code>\columnsetspanwidth {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\combinepages [...]\overset{.1}{...} [...,\overset{.2}{...},...]</code> 1 FILE OPT 2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale n = NUMMER nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER demarre = NUMMER stoppe = NUMMER distance = DIMENSION sup = BEFEHL inf = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL entre = BEFEHL cadre = actif desactive arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME couleurarriereplan = COLOR |
| <code>\commalistelement</code> |
| <code>\commalistsentence [...,\overset{.1}{...},...] [...,\overset{.2}{...},...]</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\commalistsize</code> |
| <code>\commentaire (...,\overset{.1}{...}) (...,\overset{.2}{...}) [...,\overset{.3}{...},...] {\overset{.4}{...}}</code> 1 POSITION OPT 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \regleencadre 4 TEXT |
| <code>\COMMENT [...]\overset{.1}{...} [...,\overset{.2}{...},...] {\overset{.3}{...}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire 3 TEXT instances: comment |
| <code>\comment [...]\overset{.1}{...} [...,\overset{.2}{...},...] {\overset{.3}{...}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire 3 TEXT |

$$\backslash\mathrm{comparedimension} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$$

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

$$\backslash\mathrm{comparedimensioneps}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$$

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

`\comparegroupecouleur [...]`

* NAME

```
\comparepalette [...]
```

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{completebtxrendering} \left[\dots \right] \left[\dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right]$$

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

$$\backslash completeCOMBINEDLIST \left[\dots, \dots^* = \dots, \dots \right]$$

```
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee OPT
```

```
instances: content
```

$$\backslash completecontent \left[\dots, \dots^* = \dots, \dots \right]$$

```
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriqueeOPT
```

```
\completelist [...] [...,......]
```

```
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

`\completelistofFLOATS [...,.*=...,...]`

```
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
```

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

```
\completelistofchemicals [...,*=...]
```

```
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
```

`\completelistoffigures [...*=...]`

```
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
```

$$\backslash completelistofgraphics \left[\dots, \dots^* = \dots, \dots \right]$$

```
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
```

```
\completelistofintermezzi [...,*=...]
```

```
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{completelistoftables}\left[\ldots,\ldots^*=\ldots,\ldots\right]$$

```
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
```

$$\backslash\text{completelistofpublications} \quad [..^1] \quad [..,..^2,..,..]$$

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\completelistofsorts [...] [...2...]
```

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regletri

```

```
\completelistofSORTS [...,..*=...]
```

```
* inherits: \regletri OPT
```

```
instances: logos
```

| |
|---|
| \completelistoflogos [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \regletri OPT |
| \completelistofsynonyms [...,.. ¹ ...] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \reglesynonymes |
| \completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT instances: abbreviations |
| \completelistofabbreviations [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT |
| \completenumeropage |
| \completeregistre [...,.. ¹ ...] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \regleregistre |
| \completeREGISTER [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \regleregistre OPT instances: index |
| \completeindex [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \regleregistre OPT |
| \complexorsimple *... * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimpleempty *... * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \composant [...,.. [*] ...] * FILE |
| \composant ... * FILE |
| \composedcollector {...} * NAME |
| \composedlayer {...} * NAME |
| \compresult |
| \concernant [...,.. [*] ...] * REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\constantdimen *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\constantdimenargument *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\constantemptyargument *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\constantnumber *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\constantnumberargument *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\contentreference [...¹...] [...²..._{OPT}...] {...³}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleencadre</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\continuednumber {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\convertargument ... \to *..</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\convertcommand *.. \to *..</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\convertedcounter [...¹] [...²..._{OPT}...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcounter</code> |
| <code>\converteddimen {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc</code> |
| <code>\convertedsubcounter [...¹] [...²..._{OPT}...] [...³..._{OPT}...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupcounter</code> |
| <code>\convertitnumero {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancircclenumberals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued zero NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\convertmonth {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ ¹ ... $\backslash\text{to}$ \backslash ² ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{copitchamp}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} ³ ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{copyLABELtexte}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltexte}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyheadtexte}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copylabeltexte}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copymathlabeltexte}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyoperatortexte}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyprefixtexte}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copysuffixtexte}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copytaglabeltexte}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyunittexte}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copypages}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] [..., ³ ...,...] 1 FILE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 marquage = actif desactive offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |

| |
|---|
| <code>\copyparameters [...]¹ [...]² [...,³...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| <code>\copyposition {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\copysetups [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\corrigeespaceblanc {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\couleur [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\couleurgrise [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\countersubs [...]¹ [...]²_{OPT}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\counttoken ...¹ \in ...² \to \...³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\counttokens ...¹ \to \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\cramped {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\crampedclap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\crampedllap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\crampedrlap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\crlf</code> |
| <code>\crlfplaceholder</code> |
| <code>\ctop ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT _{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |

| |
|---|
| <code>\ctxdirectcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxdirectlua {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxfunction {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code> |
| <code>\CTXFUNCTION</code> |
| <code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxloadluafile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\ctxlua {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT |
| <code>\ctxluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxreport {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxsprint {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code> |
| <code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code> |
| <code>\currentbtxuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentcommalistitem</code> |
| <code>\currentcomponent</code> |
| <code>\currentenvironment</code> |
| <code>\currentfeaturetest</code> |
| <code>\currentinterface</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\currentETIQUETTE [...¹,...]² {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\currentlanguage</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\currentlistentrynumber</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code> * numero texte numeropage tout |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitle</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlrendered</code> |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code> |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code> |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code> |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\currentproduct</code> |
| <code>\currentproject</code> |
| <code>\currentregime</code> |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentresponses</code> |
| <code>\currenttime [...[*],...]^{OPT}</code> * h m TEXT OPT |
| <code>\currentvalue</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code> |

| |
|--|
| <p>\d {...}</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p>\dactylographier [...¹...²...] {...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \regletype <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\dactylographier [...¹...²...] <<...>></p> <p>1 inherits: \regletype <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 ANGLES</p> |
| <p>\TYPE [...¹...²...] {...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \regletype <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\TYPE [...¹...²...] <<...>></p> <p>1 inherits: \regletype <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 ANGLES</p> |
| <p>\dans {...¹} {...²} [...³]</p> <p>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\datasetvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p> <p>3 KEY realpage</p> |
| <p>\date [...¹...²...] [...²...]</p> <p>1 d = NUMMER <small>OPT</small></p> <p>m = NUMMER</p> <p>y = NUMMER</p> <p>2 inherits: \datecourante</p> |
| <p>\datecourante [...¹...]</p> <p>* annee mois jour <small>OPT</small> semaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p> |
| <p>\dayoftheweek {...¹} {...²} {...³}</p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\dayspermonth {...¹} {...²}</p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\dddots {...}</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p>\ddots {...}</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p>\de [...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\decrement \...</p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| \decrementcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| \decrementedcounter [...] * NAME |
| \decrementpagenumber |
| \decrementsubpagenumber |
| \decrementvalue {...} * NAME |
| \decrement (...;...) * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \defaultinterface |
| \defaultobjectpage |
| \defaultobjectreference |
| \defcatcodecommand \... ¹ ... ² {...} ³ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 BEFEHL |
| \defconvertedargument \... ¹ {...} ² 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \defconvertedcommand \... ¹ \... ² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \defconvertedvalue \... ¹ {...} ² 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \defineactivecharacter ... ¹ {...} ² 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL |
| \definealternativestyle [...] ¹ ,... [...] ² [...] ³ 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| \defineanchor [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ ,...,... [...] ⁴ ,...,... 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplayer 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre |
| \defineattachment [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ ,...,... 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupattachment |

\defineattribute [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 local global public private pickup

\definebackground [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglearriereplan

\definebar [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbar

\definebodyfontswitch [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\definebreakpoint [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
ngauche = NUMMER
ndroite = NUMMER
gauche = BEFEHL
milieu = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
range = oui non
language = SPRACHE

\definebreakpoints [...]

* NAME

\definebtx [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

\definebtxdataset [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

\definebtxregister [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

\definebtxrendering [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\definebutton [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

\definecapitals [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecapitales

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{definecharacterkerning}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,... _{OPT} ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcharacterkerning}$ |
| $\backslash\text{definecharacterspacing}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{definechemical}$ [¹] {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{definechemicals}$ [¹] [² ...] [³ ...,... _{OPT} ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupchemical}$ |
| $\backslash\text{definechemicalsymbol}$ [¹] [²] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{definecollector}$ [¹] [² ...] [³ ...,... _{OPT} ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcollector}$ |
| $\backslash\text{definecolumnsetarea}$ [¹] [² ...] [³ ...,... _{OPT} ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcolumnsetarea}$ |
| $\backslash\text{definecolumnsetspan}$ [¹] [² ...] [³ ...,... _{OPT} ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcolumnsetspan}$ |
| $\backslash\text{definecombination}$ [¹] [² ...] [³ ...,... _{OPT} ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$ |
| $\backslash\text{definecomment}$ [¹] [² ...] [³ ...,... _{OPT} ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{reglecommentaire}$ |
| $\backslash\text{definecomplexorsimple}$ *... * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{definecomplexorsimpleempty}$ *... * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{definecomplexorsimpleempty}$ {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{definecomplexorsimple}$ {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{defineconversionset}$ [¹] [... ² ,...] [³ ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME 3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME |

```
\definecounter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]*
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...]1 [...]2 {...}3
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefacingfloat [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMBER NAME
offset = NUMBER NAME
check = oui non
force = oui non
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

`\definefieldbody [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...]*`

* NAME

`\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...] [...,...4...,...]OPT`

1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
force = oui non
check = oui non
offset = NUMMER NAME
target = NUMMER NAME
features = NAME
facteur = NUMMER
methode = lowercase uppercase

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
   mathematique
3  FONT
4  rscale      =  NUMBER
   designsize  =  default auto
   goodies     =  FILE
   features    =  NAME
   tf          =  TEXT
   bf          =  TEXT
   it          =  TEXT
   sl          =  TEXT
   bi          =  TEXT
   bs          =  TEXT
   sc          =  TEXT

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definefontfamily

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME

```

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
   mathematique
3  FONT
4  NAME

```

```

\definefontfeature [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto rien
    liga         = oui non
    kern         = oui non
    extrakerns   = oui non
    tlig         = oui non
    trep         = oui non
    missing      = oui non
    dummies      = oui non
    analyze      = oui non
    unicoding    = oui non
    expansion    = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = oui non
    realdimensions = oui non
    itlc         = oui non
    textitalics  = oui non
    mathitalics  = oui non
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER
    boundingbox  = oui non arriereplan cadre vide COLOR
    compose      = oui non
    char-ligatures = oui non
    compat-ligatures = oui non
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = oui non
    featureset   = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = oui non auto
    devanagari   = oui non
    features     = oui non
    tcom         = oui non
    anum        = oui non
    mathsize     = oui non
    decomposehangul = oui non
    mathalternatives = oui non
    mathgaps     = oui non
    checkmarks   = oui non
    NAME        = oui non
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = oui non

```

```

\definefontfile [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

```

\defineformula [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\defineformulaalternative [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME

```

```
\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...1] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\defineframedtext [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth
maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

\definehighlight [¹...] [²...] [³...₂...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

\definehspace [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

\definehyphenationfeatures [¹...] [²...₂...]

1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = oui tout TEXT
joiners = oui tout TEXT
rightwords = NUMMER
hyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
righthyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
righthyphenchar = NUMMER
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
borddroit = tex
rightchars = mot NUMMER

\defineindentedtext [¹...] [²...] [³...₂...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

\defineindenting [¹...] [²...₂...]

1 NAME
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION

\defineinitial [¹...] [²...] [³...₂...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

\defineinsertion [¹...] [²...] [³...₂...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

\defineinteraction [¹...] [²...] [³...₂...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleinteraction

\defineinteractionbar [¹...] [²...] [³...₂...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

\defineinterfaceconstant {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\defineinterfaceelement {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\defineinterfacevariable {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

```
\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...]2...,...] [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleelements
```

```
\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelinefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne
```

```
\definelines [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglelignes
```

```
\definelistalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```


`\definelow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

* NAME

`\definemathaccent 1... 2...`

1 NAME
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}`

1 NAME
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop noloop box
3 un deux
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 lesdeux vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 lesdeux vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

```
\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 inverse mathematique texte OPTChemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertexttextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

`\definemathtriplet [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 inf vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 inf vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertexttextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 ample OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {...}`

* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...,1...] [2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 oui non maintient

`\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR

`\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 nom = TEXT
parent = TEXT
style = oui non
commande = oui non liste
setup = oui non liste
set = oui non liste
cadre = oui non

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definenaarrower [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglecompoeetroite </pre> |
| <pre> \definernote [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupnote </pre> |
| <pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b inherits: \setupcollector 3 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre </pre> |
| <pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext </pre> |
| <pre> \defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine </pre> |
| <pre> \defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...] * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \definepage [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagechecker [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagecolumns [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 horizontale verticale 3 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagestate [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate </pre> |

```
\definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
* NAME
```

```
\defineperiodkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning
```

```
\defineplacement [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglepositionnement
```

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

`\definерuby [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby

`\definescale [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale

`\definescript [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscrip

`\definesectionlevels [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [...1] [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...1] [...2,...] [...3]`

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...1] [...2] [...3] {...4}`

1 oui non OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

`\definespotcolor [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER
e = TEXT
p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

```
\definesynonym [...] [...] [...] {...} {...}
1   oui non
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   TEXT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   local global public private pickup
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetextnote [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextnote
```

```
\definetokenlist [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\definetooltip [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
      exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
      t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

\definetwopasslist {...}

* NAME

\definetypeface [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMBER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
direction = lesdeux

\definetypescriptprefix [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\definetypescriptsynonym [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\definetypesetting [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\defineunit [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

\defineuserdata [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupuserdata

\defineuserdataalternative [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupuserdataalternative

\defineviewerlayer [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

\definevspace [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

\definevspacing [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

\definevspacingamount [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

\definextable [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable

\definicaractere ¹... ²...

1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER

\definit [¹...] \ ²... {³...}

1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\definitaccent ¹... ²... ³...

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER

\definitbloc [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebloc

\definitblocsection [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleblocsection

\definitbuffer [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \reglebuffer

\definitcalque [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer

\definitchamp [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...] [⁵...]

1 NAME
2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME

\definitcommande ¹... ²...

1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL

\definitconversion [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 SPRACHE
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\definitconversion [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 SPRACHE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

```

\definitcouleur [1.] [2...3...]
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
  g = NUMMER
  b = NUMMER
  c = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  k = NUMMER
  h = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  v = NUMMER
  x = NUMMER
  a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
  t = NUMMER

```

```

\definitcouleur [1.] [2...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR

```

```

\definitdactylo [1.] [2...] [3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledactylo

```

```

\definitdemarrestoppe [1.] [2...] [3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

```

```

\definitdescription [1.] [2...] [3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription

```

```

\definitdisposition [1.] [2...] [3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledisposition

```

```

\definitenumeration [1.] [2...] [3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```

```

\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 grand = DIMENSION NUMMER
  petit = DIMENSION NUMMER
  a = DIMENSION NUMMER
  b = DIMENSION NUMMER
  c = DIMENSION NUMMER
  d = DIMENSION NUMMER
  texte = DIMENSION NUMMER
  x = DIMENSION NUMMER
  xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
  script = DIMENSION NUMMER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
  espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
  em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
  * = NUMMER

```

```

\definitetiquette [1.] [2...] [3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

```

```
\definitflottant [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \regleflottant
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definitflottant [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definitformatreference [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

```
\definitgroupecouleur [...1] [...2] [x:y:3z,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gris rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

```
\definit hbox [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definitjeucolonne [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglejeucolonne
```

```
\definitliste [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\definitlisteimbriquee [...1] [...2...,...] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
```

```
\definitmakeup [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\definitmarquage [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \reglemarquage
```

```
\definitmenuinteraction [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenuinteraction
```

```
\definitpalette [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definitpalette [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitparagraphes [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes
```

```
\definitpilechamp [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definitpolice [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

```
\definitpolice [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

```
\definitprofil [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definitprogramme [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\definitreference [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definitregistre [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\definitrevetement [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitautdecolonne [...]1 [...]2,...]
1 NAME
2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER
```

```
\definitautdepage [...]1 [...]2,...]
1 NAME
2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe
```

```
\definitsection [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definitsouschamp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\definitstyle [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definitstylepolice [...]1,...1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitsymbole [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitsymbolefigure [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...3,...3
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \figureexterne
```

```
\definitsynonymepolice [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...3,...3
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
```

```
\definitsynonymes [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definittabulation [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE
```

```
\definittaillepapier [...]1 [...]2,...2,...2
1 NAME
2 largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
page = inherits: \regletaillepapier
papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definittaillepapier [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier 3 inherits: \regletaillepapier </pre> |
| <pre> \definittete [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 ABSCHNITT 3 inherits: \regletete </pre> |
| <pre> \definittexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 sup entete texte pdp inf 3 texte marge bord 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \definittrametableau [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEMPLATE 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definittri [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 rien CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definittype [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \regletype </pre> |
| <pre> \definitvide [...]*[...] * inherits: \vide </pre> |
| <pre> \delimited [...] [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \delimitedtext [...] [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \DELIMITEDTEXT [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside </pre> |
| <pre> \aside [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \blockquote [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \quotation [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\quote [...] {...}</code> 1 <code>SPRACHE</code> <small>OPT</small> 2 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\speech [...] {...}</code> 1 <code>SPRACHE</code> <small>OPT</small> 2 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\demarre [...] ... \stoppe</code> * <code>NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite</code> |
| <code>\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche</code> |
| <code>\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu</code> |
| <code>\demarrealignment [...,*...] ... \stoppealignment</code> * <code>inherits: \reglealignement</code> |
| <code>\demarreallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppeallmodes</code> * <code>NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrearriereplan [...,*...] ... \stoppearriereplan</code> * <code>inherits: \reglearriereplan</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN</code> * <code>inherits: \reglearriereplan</code> <small>OPT</small> instances: arriereplan |
| <code>\demarreATTACHMENT [¹...] [...,²...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT</code> 1 <code>NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 <code>inherits: \setupattachment</code> instances: attachment |
| <code>\demarreattachment [¹...] [...,²...] ... \stoppeattachment</code> 1 <code>NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 <code>inherits: \setupattachment</code> |
| <code>\demarrebar [...] ... \stoppebar</code> * <code>NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrebbordermatrix ... \stoppebbordermatrix</code> |
| <code>\demarrebitmapimage [...,*...] ... \stoppebitmapimage</code> * <code>couleur = rgb cmyk gris</code> <code>largeur = DIMENSION</code> <code>hauteur = DIMENSION</code> <code>x = NUMMER</code> <code>y = NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix</code> |
| <code>\demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions</code> * <code>NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrebuffer [...] ... \stoppebuffer</code> * <code>NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> |

| |
|--|
| \demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER instances: hiding |
| \demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding |
| \demarreecatcodetable \.* ... \stoppeecatcodetable * CSNAME |
| \demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned |
| \demarrecharacteralign [...,\.*,...] ... \stoppecharacteralign * inherits: \setupcharacteralign |
| \demarrecharacteralign [...] ... \stoppecharacteralign * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT ^{OPT} |
| \demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences |
| \demarrechemical [¹ ...] [...,\.* ² ...,...] ... \stoppechemical 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupchemical |
| \demarreciter [...,\.*,...] * inherits: \setupdelimitedtext |
| \demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect |
| \demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting |
| \demarrecolorintent [...] ... \stoppecolorintent * knockout overprint rien |
| \demarrecoloronly [...] ... \stoppecoloronly * COLOR |
| \demarrecolorset [...] ... \stoppecolorset * NAME |
| \demarrecolumnset [¹ ...] [...,\.* ² ...,...] ... \stoppecolumnset 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglejeucolonne |
| \demarrecolumnsetspan [¹ ...] [...,\.* ² ...,...] ... \stoppecolumnsetspan 1 NAME OPT 2 c = NUMBER r = NUMBER methode = tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd option = rien ample |
| \demarreCOLUMNSET [...,\.*...,...] ... \stoppeCOLUMNSET * inherits: \reglejeucolonne ^{OPT} |
| \demarrecombination [¹ ...] [...,\.* ² ...,...] ... \stoppecombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcombination |

| |
|--|
| \demarrecombination [...] ¹ [...] ² ... \stoppecombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 N*M |
| \demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage |
| \demarreCOMMENT [...] ¹ [...] ² ...,...] ... \stoppeCOMMENT 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire instances: comment |
| \demarrecomment [...] ¹ [...] ² ...,...] ... \stoppecomment 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire |
| \demarrecomposant [...] [*] ... \stoppecomposant * FILE * |
| \demarrecomposant \stoppecomposant * FILE * |
| \demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode |
| \demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode |
| \demarrecouleur [...] [*] ... \stoppecouleur * COLOR |
| \demarrectxfunction ... [*] ... \stoppectxfunction * NAME |
| \demarrectxfunctiondefinition ... [*] ... \stoppectxfunctiondefinition * NAME |
| \demarreccurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor |
| \demarreccurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper |
| \demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe |
| \demarredelimited [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ ...] ... \stoppedelimited 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite |
| \demarredelimitedtext [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ ...] ... \stoppedelimitedtext 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite |
| \demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [...] ¹ [...] ² ...,...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| \demarreaside [...] ¹ [...] ² ...,...] ... \stoppeaside 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite |

```
\demarreblockquote [...]1 [...]2,... ] ... \stoppeblockquote
1  SPRACHE          OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarrequotation [...]1 [...]2,... ] ... \stoppequotation
1  SPRACHE          OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarrequote [...]1 [...]2,... ] ... \stoppequote
1  SPRACHE          OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarrespeech [...]1 [...]2,... ] ... \stoppespeech
1  SPRACHE          OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarreDESCRIPTION [...]*,... ] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION
*  titre            = TEXT          OPT
   marquepage       = TEXT
   liste            = TEXT
   reference        = REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreDESCRIPTION [...]1,... ] {...}2 ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION
1  REFERENCE          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\demarredisplaymath ... \stoppedisplaymath
```

```
\demarredmath ... \stoppedmath
```

```
\demarredocument [...]*,... ] ... \stoppedocument
*  inherits: \setupdocument OPT
```

```
\demarreeffect [...]* ... \stoppeeffect
*  NAME
```

```
\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT
```

```
\demarreelement [...]*,... ] ... \stoppeelement
*  REFERENCE          OPT
```

```
\demarreembeddedxtable [...]*,... ] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable
*  inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\demarreembeddedxtable [...]* ... \stoppeembeddedxtable
*  NAME              OPT
```

```
\demarreENUMERATION [...]*,... ] ... \stoppeENUMERATION
*  titre            = TEXT          OPT
   marquepage       = TEXT
   liste            = TEXT
   reference        = REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreENUMERATION [...]1,... ] {...}2 ... \stoppeENUMERATION
1  REFERENCE          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\demarreenvironnement [...]* ... \stoppeenvironnement
*  FILE *
```

| |
|--|
| \demarreenvironnementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironnementblocsection * NAME |
| \demarreenvironnement ... \stoppeenvironnement * FILE * |
| \demarreetroit [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite |
| \demarreetroit [¹ ...,... ¹ ...,...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite OPT 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse |
| \demarreetroit [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse |
| \demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions * SPRACHE |
| \demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded |
| \demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect |
| \demarreextendedcatcodetable *... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME |
| \demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection * NAME |
| \demarrefacingfloat [...] ... \stoppefacingfloat * NAME |
| \demarrefigure [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,... ³ ...,...] ... \stoppefigure 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 inherits: \figureexterne |
| \demarrefittingpage [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... \stoppefittingpage 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage |
| \demarreFITTINGPAGE [[*] ...,... [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT instances: TEXpage MPpage |
| \demarreMPpage [[*] ...,... [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT |
| \demarreTEXpage [[*] ...,... [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT |
| \demarrefixe [...] ... \stoppefixe * bas milieu haut ^{OPT} Baha default |
| \demarrefloatcombination [[*] ...,... [*] ...,...] ... \stoppefloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination OPT |

`\demarrefloatcombination [...]* ... \stoppefloatcombination`

`* N*M NAME OPT`

`\demarreFLOAttexte [...]1,... [...]2,... {...}3 ... \stoppeFLOAttexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur^{OPT} retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\demarrechemicaltexte [...]1,... [...]2,... {...}3 ... \stoppechemicaltexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur^{OPT} retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarrefiguretexte [...]1,... [...]2,... {...}3 ... \stoppefiguretexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur^{OPT} retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarregraphictexte [...]1,... [...]2,... {...}3 ... \stoppegraphictexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur^{OPT} retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarreintermezzotexte [...]1,... [...]2,... {...}3 ... \stoppeintermezzotexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur^{OPT} retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarretabletexte [...]1,... [...]2,... {...}3 ... \stoppetabletexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur^{OPT} retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarrefont [...]* ... \stoppefont`

`* FONT OPT`

`\demarrefontclass [...]* ... \stoppefontclass`

`* chaque NAME`

`\demarrefontsolution [...]* ... \stoppefontsolution`

`* NAME`

| |
|---|
| <pre> \demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule * groupe tight milieu cadre ^{OPT}profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreformules [...,*...] ... \stoppeformules * + - REFERENCE ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule * option = groupe tight milieu cadre ^{OPT}profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps marge = oui non standard DIMENSION grille = inherits: \snaptogrid </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula * groupe tight milieu cadre ^{OPT}profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps instances: sp sd mp md </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppemdformula * groupe tight milieu cadre ^{OPT}profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrempformula [...,*...] ... \stoppempformula * groupe tight milieu cadre ^{OPT}profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre> |
| <pre> \demarresdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppesdformula * groupe tight milieu cadre ^{OPT}profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrespformula [...,*...] ... \stoppespformula * groupe tight milieu cadre ^{OPT}profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreframed [¹...] [²...] ... \stoppeframed 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regleencadre </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreframedcell [...,*...] ... \stoppeframedcell * inherits: \regleencadre ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreframedcontent [...*] ... \stoppeframedcontent * NAME desactive ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreframedrow [...,*...] ... \stoppeframedrow * inherits: \regleencadre ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreframedtable [¹] [²...] ... \stoppeframedtable 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regleencadre </pre> |
| <pre> \demarregridsnapping [...*] ... \stoppegridsnapping * normal standard oui stric^{OPT}tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarregridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stoppegridsnapping * inherits: \definegridsnapping^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarregrroupe [...*] ... \stoppegrroupe * vide ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrehboxestohbox ... \stoppehboxestohbox </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrehboxregister .* ... \stoppehboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\demarreHELP [...] ... \stoppeHELP</code> * REFERENCE ^{OPT} instances: helptext |
| <code>\demarrehelptext [...] ... \stoppehelptext</code> * REFERENCE ^{OPT} |
| <code>\demarrehighlight [...] ... \stoppehighlight</code> * NAME |
| <code>\demarrehyphenation [...*,...] ... \stoppehyphenation</code> * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien |
| <code>\demarreimath ... \stoppeimath</code> |
| <code>\demarreindentedtext [...] ... \stoppeindentedtext</code> * NAME |
| <code>\demarreINDENTEDTEXT ... \stoppeINDENTEDTEXT</code> |
| <code>\demarreinteraction [...] ... \stoppeinteraction</code> * cache NAME |
| <code>\demarreinterface ... \stoppeinterface</code> * tout SPRACHE |
| <code>\demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext</code> |
| <code>\demarreitemgroup [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...] ... \stoppeitemgroup</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup |
| <code>\demarreITEMGROUP [¹...,...] [²...,...] ... \stoppeITEMGROUP</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize |
| <code>\demarreitemize [¹...,...] [²...,...] ... \stoppeitemize</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup |
| <code>\demarreJSCode ¹... ²... ³... \stoppeJSCode</code> 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME |
| <code>\demarreJSreamble ¹... ²... ³... \stoppeJSreamble</code> 1 NAME 2 used 3 now later |
| <code>\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout</code> |
| <code>\demarreLABELtexte [¹...] [²...] ... \stoppeLABELtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE ^{OPT} 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{demarrebtxlabeltexte}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stoppebtxlabeltexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{demarreheadtexte}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeheadtexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelabeltexte}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelabeltexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{demarremathlabeltexte}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathlabeltexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{demarreoperatortexte}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeoperatortexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{demarreprefixtexte}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeprefixtexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{demarresuffixtexte}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stoppesuffixtexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{demarretaglabeltexte}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetaglabeltexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{demarreunitttexte}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeunitttexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelangue}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelangue}$ * SPRACHE |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelayout}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelayout}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarreligne}$ [...] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{demarreligneregleetexte}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stoppeligneregleetexte}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{demarreLINES}$ [..., ... [*] ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeLINES}$ * inherits: \reglelignes ^{OPT} instances: lines |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelines}$ [..., ... [*] ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelines}$ * inherits: \reglelignes ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelinealignment}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelinealignment}$ * gauche milieu droite max |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelinecorrection}$ [..., [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelinecorrection}$ * vide inherits: \vide OPT |

```
\demarrelinefiller [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 ... \stoppelinefiller
1 filler NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\demarrelinenumbering [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 ... \stoppelinenumbering
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 continue = oui non
demarre = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
methode = page premier prochain
```

```
\demarrelinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppelinenumbering
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 continue NUMMER
```

```
\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable
```

```
\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody
```

```
\demarrelinetablecell [...,...*...,...]* ... \stoppelinetablecell
* inherits: \setuplinetable OPT
```

```
\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead
```

```
\demarrelocalfootnotes ... \stoppelocalfootnotes
```

```
\demarrelocalheadsetup ... \stoppelocalheadsetup
```

```
\demarrelocallinecorrection [...,*...,...]* ... \stoppelocallinecorrection
* vide inherits: \vide OPT
```

```
\demarrelocalnotes [...,*...,...]* ... \stoppelocalnotes
* NAME
```

```
\demarrelocalsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppelocalsetups
1 grille OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\demarrelocalsetups .* ... \stoppelocalsetups
* NAME
```

```
\demarrelua ... \stoppelua
```

```
\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode
```

```
\demarreluaparameterset [...]* ... \stoppeluaparameterset
* NAME
```

```
\demarreluasetsups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeluasetsups
1 grille OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\demarreluasetsups .* ... \stoppeluasetsups
* NAME
```

```
\demarreMPclip {...}* ... \stoppeMPclip
* NAME
```


| |
|---|
| \demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode * NAME OPT |
| \demarreMPdefinitions {...} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions * NAME OPT |
| \demarreMPdrawing [...] ... \stoppeMPdrawing * - OPT |
| \demarreMPenvironment [...] ... \stoppeMPenvironment * raz global + OPT |
| \demarreMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stoppeMPextensions * NAME OPT |
| \demarreMPinclusions [... ¹] {... ² } ... \stoppeMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME |
| \demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations |
| \demarreMPpositiongraphic {...} {..., ² ...} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \demarreMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod * NAME |
| \demarreMPrun {...} ... \stoppeMPrun * NAME OPT |
| \demarrempakeup [... ¹] [..., ² ... [*] ...] ... \stoppemakeup 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \reglemakeup |
| \demarreMAKEUpakeup [..., [*] ... [*] ...] ... \stoppeMAKEUpakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT instances: standard page text middle |
| \demarremiddlemakeup [..., [*] ... [*] ...] ... \stoppemiddlemakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT |
| \demarrempagemakeup [..., [*] ... [*] ...] ... \stoppepagemakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT |
| \demarrestandardmakeup [..., [*] ... [*] ...] ... \stoppestandardmakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT |
| \demarretextmakeup [..., [*] ... [*] ...] ... \stoppetextmakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT |
| \demarremargereglee [...] ... \stoppemargereglee * NUMMER OPT |
| \demarremargereglee [..., [*] ... [*] ...] ... \stoppemargereglee * inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{demarkmarginblock}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginblock}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarkmarkedcontent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarkedcontent}$ * raz tout NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarkmarkpages}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarkpages}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarkreMATHALIGNMENT}$ [..., ... [*] ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHALIGNMENT}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ OPT instances: align mathalignment |
| $\backslash\text{demarkrealign}$ [..., ... [*] ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppealign}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremathalignment}$ [..., ... [*] ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathalignment}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarkreMATHCASES}$ [..., ... [*] ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHCASES}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ OPT instances: cases mathcases |
| $\backslash\text{demarkrecases}$ [..., ... [*] ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremathcases}$ [..., ... [*] ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarkreMATHMATRIX}$ [..., ... [*] ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHMATRIX}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT instances: matrix mathmatrix |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremathmatrix}$ [..., ... [*] ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarkrematrix}$ [..., ... [*] ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppematrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremathmode}$... $\backslash\text{stoppemathmode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremathstyle}$ [..., ... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathstyle}$ * affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarkrematrices}$ [..., ... [*] ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppematrices}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremaxaligned}$... $\backslash\text{stoppemaxaligned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremenuinteraction}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemenuinteraction}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremiddlealigned}$... $\backslash\text{stoppemiddlealigned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremixedcolumns}$ [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemixedcolumns}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns ^{OPT} instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns columns </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreboxedcolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrecolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppecolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreitemgroupcolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreemode [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemode * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremodeset [...,¹...,...] {²...} ... \stoppemodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremodule [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemodule * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremodule ... \stoppemodule * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrenamedsection [...,¹...] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] ... \stoppenamedsection 1 ABSCHNITT 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrenamedsubformulas [...,¹...,...] {²...} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas 1 + - REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrenarrower [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppenarrower * [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [^{OPT}]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreNARROWER [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeNARROWER * [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [^{OPT}]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrenicelyfilledbox [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox * largeur = DIMENSION ^{OPT} hauteur = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = oui non </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrenotallmodes [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppenotallmodes * NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext</code> |
| <code>\demarreNOTE [...,*,...] ... \stoppeNOTE</code> * REFERENCE OPT instances: footnote endnote |
| <code>\demarreNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeNOTE</code> * titre = TEXT OPT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote |
| <code>\demarreendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeendnote</code> * titre = TEXT OPT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| <code>\demarrefootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppefootnote</code> * titre = TEXT OPT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| <code>\demarreendnote [...,*,...] ... \stoppeendnote</code> * REFERENCE OPT |
| <code>\demarrefootnote [...,*,...] ... \stoppefootnote</code> * REFERENCE OPT |
| <code>\demarrenotmode [...,*,...] ... \stoppenotmode</code> * NAME |
| <code>\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition</code> |
| <code>\demarreoutputstream [...*] ... \stoppeoutputstream</code> * NAME |
| <code>\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint</code> |
| <code>\demarrepagecolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppepagecolumns</code> * inherits: \setuppagecolumns OPT |
| <code>\demarrePAGECOLUMNS ... \stoppePAGECOLUMNS</code> |
| <code>\demarrepagecolumns [...*] ... \stoppepagecolumns</code> * NAME OPT |
| <code>\demarrepagefigure [...¹] [...,*=...,...²] ... \stoppepagefigure</code> 1 FILE OPT 2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION |
| <code>\demarrepagelayout [...*] ... \stoppepagelayout</code> * page pagegauche pagedroite |
| <code>\demarrepar [...¹] [...,*=...,...²] ... \stoppepar</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph |

\demarreparagraphe [¹...] [²...] ... \stoppeparagraphe

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\demarreparagraphs [...] ... \stoppeparagraphs

* NAME

\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell

\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS

\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL

\demarreparbuilder [...] ... \stoppeparbuilder

* default oneline basic NAME

\demarreplaceflottant [¹...] [²...] [³...] ... \stoppeplaceflottant

1 SINGULAR
2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr
lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
reference = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

\demarreplaceFLOAT [...¹...] [...²...] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr
lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\demarreplacechemical [...¹...] [...²...] ... \stoppeplacechemical

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr
lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\demarreplacefigure [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacefigure
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage    = TEXT
    marquage      = TEXT
    liste         = TEXT
    emplacement   = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr
                    lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
    reference     = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacegraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage    = TEXT
    marquage      = TEXT
    liste         = TEXT
    emplacement   = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr
                    lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
    reference     = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage    = TEXT
    marquage      = TEXT
    liste         = TEXT
    emplacement   = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr
                    lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
    reference     = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacetable
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage    = TEXT
    marquage      = TEXT
    liste         = TEXT
    emplacement   = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr
                    lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
    reference     = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  titre          = TEXT
    suffix         = TEXT
    reference      = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,*,...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{.}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \demarreplacelegend [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeplacelegend * inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrepositioning [...¹] [...,*²...,...] ... \stoppepositioning 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglepositionnement </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrepostponing [...*] ... \stoppepostponing * [-+]NUMBER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrepostponingnotes ... \stoppepostponingnotes </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreprocesscommacommand [...*,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreprocesscommalist [...*,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreproduit [...*] ... \stoppeproduit * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreproduit ...* ... \stoppeproduit * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreprojet [...*] ... \stoppeprojet * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreprojet ...* ... \stoppeprojet * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrepublication [...¹] [...,*²...,...] ... \stoppepublication 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrequeueetableau [...*] ... \stoppequeueetableau * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrequeueetabule [...*] ... \stoppequeueetabule * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \demarrerawsetups [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stopperawsetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME |
| \demarrerawsetups .* ... \stopperawsetups * NAME |
| \demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile |
| \demarreregime [...] ... \stopperegime * inherits: \enableregime |
| \demarrereusableMPgraphic { ¹ ...} { ² ...,...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement |
| \demarreruby [...] ... \stopperuby * NAME |
| \demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME |
| \demarresectionblock [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stoppesectionblock 1 NAME OPT 2 marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection |
| \demarreSECTIONBLOCK [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK * marquepage = TEXT OPT inherits: \regleblocsection instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter |
| \demarreappendices [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeappendices * marquepage = TEXT OPT inherits: \regleblocsection |
| \demarrebackmatter [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stoppebackmatter * marquepage = TEXT OPT inherits: \regleblocsection |
| \demarrebodymatter [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stoppebodymatter * marquepage = TEXT OPT inherits: \regleblocsection |
| \demarrefrontmatter [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stoppefrontmatter * marquepage = TEXT OPT inherits: \regleblocsection |
| \demarresectionlevel [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] [..., ³ ...,...] ... \stoppesectionlevel 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE |

`\demarreSECTION [...,\dots1...,\dots2...,\dots] ... \stoppeSECTION`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\demarrechapter [...,\dots1...,\dots2...,\dots] ... \stoppechapter`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarrepart [...,\dots1...,\dots2...,\dots] ... \stoppepart`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresection [...,\dots1...,\dots2...,\dots] ... \stoppesection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubject [...,\dots1...,\dots2...,\dots] ... \stoppesubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsection [...,\dots1...,\dots2...,\dots] ... \stoppesubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubject [...,\dots1...,\dots2...,\dots] ... \stoppesubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```

\demarresubsubsection [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubject [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubsection [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubsubject [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarretitle [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppetitle
1  titre           = TEXTOPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresetups [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesetups
1  grille          = TEXT
2  NAME

```

```

\demarresetups ... \stoppesetups
*  NAME

```

| |
|--|
| \demarreshift [...] ... \stoppeshift * NAME |
| \demarresidebar [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...] ... \stoppesidebar 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupsidebar |
| \demarresimplecolumns [[*] ...,... [*] ...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns * inherits: \setsimplecolumnshsize ^{OPT} |
| \demarrespecialitem [¹ ...] [² ...,... ²] ... \stoppespecialitem 1 element OPT OPT 2 REFERENCE |
| \demarrespecialitem [...] ... \stoppespecialitem * sous its |
| \demarrespecialitem [¹ ...] {... ² } ... \stoppespecialitem 1 sym cours mar 2 TEXT |
| \demarresplitformula ... \stoppesplitformula |
| \demarresplittext ... \stoppesplittext |
| \demarrespread ... \stoppespread |
| \demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP |
| \demarrestaticMPfigure {...} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure * NAME |
| \demarrestaticMPgraphic {... ¹ } {... ² ...,... ² } ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter |
| \demarrestyle [[*] ...,... [*] ...] ... \stoppestyle * inherits: \setupstyle |
| \demarrestyle [...] ... \stoppestyle * NAME FONT |
| \demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE |
| \demarresubformulas [[*] ...,... [*]] ... \stoppesubformulas * + - REFERENCE OPT |
| \demarresubjectlevel [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...] [³ ...,... ³ ...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence</code> |
| <code>\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack</code> |
| <code>\demarresuspend [...¹...²...] {...} ... \stoppesuspend</code> 1 distance = DIMENSION ^{PT} n = NUMBER emplacement = gauche droite 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\demarresuspend [...¹] {...²} ... \stoppesuspend</code> 1 gauche droite ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\demarresymbolset [...¹] [...²...] ... \stoppesymbolset</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 font = FONT |
| <code>\demarreTABLE [...[*]...] ... \stoppeTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE ^{OPT} |
| <code>\demarreTABLEbody [...[*]...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE ^{OPT} |
| <code>\demarreTABLEfoot [...[*]...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE ^{OPT} |
| <code>\demarreTABLEhead [...[*]...] ... \stoppeTABLEhead</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE ^{OPT} |
| <code>\demarreTABLEenext [...[*]...] ... \stoppeTABLEenext</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE ^{OPT} |
| <code>\demarretableau [...¹] [...²...] ... \stoppetableau</code> 1 TEMPLATE ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regletableaux |
| <code>\demarretableau [...¹] [...²...] ... \stoppetableau</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regletableaux |
| <code>\demarretables [...[*]] ... \stoppetables</code> * TEMPLATE |
| <code>\demarretables [...[*]] ... \stoppetables</code> * NAME |
| <code>\demarreTABULATION [...¹] [...²...] ... \stoppeTABULATION</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuptabulation |
| <code>\demarretabule [...¹] [...²...] ... \stoppetabule</code> 1 TEMPLATE ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regletabulation |
| <code>\demarreTABULATE [...¹] [...²...] ... \stoppeTABULATE</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regletabulation instances: legend fact |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{demarrefact}$ [¹ ...] [_{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppefact}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelegend}$ [¹ ...] [_{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelegend}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarretete}$ [¹ ...] _{OPT} {... ² } ... $\backslash\text{stoppetete}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{demarretetetableau}$ [...] _* ... $\backslash\text{stoppetetetableau}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarretetetabule}$ [...] _{OPT} ... $\backslash\text{stoppetetetabule}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarretexcode}$... $\backslash\text{stoppetexcode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarretexdefinition}$ [_{OPT} ... _{OPT} ... _{OPT} ... _{OPT} ... _{OPT} ... _{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetexdefinition}$ 1 spaces nospaces 2 global 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument 6 NAME 7 TEMPLATE |
| $\backslash\text{demarretextbackground}$ [¹ ...] [_{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetextbackground}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptextbackground}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarretextbackgroundmanual}$... $\backslash\text{stoppetextbackgroundmanual}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTEXTBACKGROUND}$ [_{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptextbackground}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarretextcolor}$ [...] _* ... $\backslash\text{stoppetextcolor}$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{demarretextcolorintent}$... $\backslash\text{stoppetextcolorintent}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarretexte}$... $\backslash\text{stoppetexte}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarretexteaide}$ [...] _{OPT} ... $\backslash\text{stoppetexteaide}$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{demarreFRAMEDTEXT}$ [¹ ...] [_{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeFRAMEDTEXT}$ 1 gauche droite milieu rien 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$ instances: framedtext |
| $\backslash\text{demarreframedtext}$ [¹ ...] [_{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframedtext}$ 1 gauche droite milieu rien 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarretextflow}$ [...] _* ... $\backslash\text{stoppetextflow}$ * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \demarretokenlist [...] ... \stoppetokenlist * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarretokens [...] ... \stoppetokens * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarretransparent [...] ... \stoppetransparent * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \demarretypescript [...] ... \stoppetypescript 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy 2 NAME 3 size nom </pre> |
| <pre> \demarretypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreTYPING [...] ... \stoppeTYPING * inherits: \regledactylo instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreTYPING [...] ... \stoppeTYPING * continue instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreLUA [...] ... \stoppeLUA * continue </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMP [...] ... \stoppeMP * continue </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrePARSEDXML [...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML * continue </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreTEX [...] ... \stoppeTEX * continue </pre> |
| <pre> \demarretyping [...] ... \stoppetyping * continue </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreXML [...] ... \stoppeXML * continue </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreLUA [...] ... \stoppeLUA * inherits: \regledactylo </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMP [...] ... \stoppeMP * inherits: \regledactylo </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrePARSEDXML [...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML * inherits: \regledactylo </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreTEX [...] ... \stoppeTEX * inherits: \regledactylo </pre> |
| <pre> \demarretyping [...] ... \stoppetyping * inherits: \regledactylo </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \demarreXML [...] ... \stoppeXML * inherits: \regledactylo |
| \demarreuniqueMPgraphic {...} {... ² ,...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {... ² ,...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \demarreusableMPgraphic {...} {... ² ,...} ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \demarreuseMPgraphic {...} {... ² ,...} ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \demarreusemathstyleparameter * ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME |
| \demarreuserdata [...] [...] ... \stoppeuserdata 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \demarreusingbtxs specification [...] ... \stoppeusingbtxs specification * NAME |
| \demarreva [...] ... \stoppeva * REFERENCE |
| \demarrevboxregister * ... \stoppevboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \demarrevboxtohbox ... \stoppevboxtohbox |
| \demarrevboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppevboxtohboxseparator |
| \demarreviewerlayer [...] ... \stoppeviewerlayer * NAME |
| \demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER |
| \demarrevtopregister * ... \stoppevtopregister * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \demarrexcell [...] [...] ... \stoppexcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable |
| \demarrexcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkexcolumn} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopexcolumn}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkexcolumn} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopexcolumn}$ \ast NAME <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkexgroup} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopexgroup}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkexmldisplayverbatim} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopexmldisplayverbatim}$ \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkexmlinlineverbatim} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopexmlinlineverbatim}$ \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkexmlraw} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopexmlraw}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkexmlsetups} [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopexmlsetups}$ 1 grille <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkexmlsetups} \dots \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopexmlsetups}$ \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkexrow} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopexrow}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkexrowgroup} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopexrowgroup}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkextable} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopextable}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkextablebody} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopextablebody}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkextablebody} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopextablebody}$ \ast NAME <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkextablefoot} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopextablefoot}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkextablefoot} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopextablefoot}$ \ast NAME <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkextablehead} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopextablehead}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkextablehead} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopextablehead}$ \ast NAME <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkexblenext} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopexblenext}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> |

| |
|--|
| \demarrextablenext [...] ... \stoppextablenext * NAME OPT |
| \demarreXTABLE [..., ... [*] ..., ...] ... \stoppeXTABLE * inherits: \setupxtable OPT |
| \demarrextable [...] ... \stoppexhtable * NAME OPT |
| \depthofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \depthonlybox {...} * CONTENT |
| \depthspanningtext {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| \depthstrut |
| \dernieresouspage |
| \DESCRIPTION [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } ... ³ \par 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| \determinecaracteristiqueliste [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ..., ...] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \regleliste |
| \determinecaracteristiquesregistre [... ¹] [..., ² ..., ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = numeros compress = oui non tout critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT |
| \determinenoflines {...} * CONTENT |
| \determinenumerotete [...] |
| * ABSCHNITT |
| \devanagarinumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \digits {...} * NUMMER |
| \digits ... * NUMMER |
| \dimensiontocount {... ¹ } \... ² ... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| \directboxfromcache {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| \directcolor [...] * COLOR |
| \directcolored [...,... [*] ...,...] * inherits: \definitcouleur |
| \directcolored [...] * COLOR |
| \directconvertedcounter {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 NAME 2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero |
| \directcopyboxfromcache {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| \directdummysparameter {...} * KEY |
| \directgetboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \directgetboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \directhighlight {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \directlocalframed [... ¹ .] {... ² .} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \directluacode {...} * BEFEHL |
| \directselect {... ¹ .} {... ² .} {... ³ .} {... ⁴ .} {... ⁵ .} {... ⁶ .} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| \directsetbar {...} * NAME |
| \directsetup {...} * NAME |
| \directsymbol {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}\{...,*,...\}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{vspacing}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dis}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}\{...,*,...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}\{...,*,...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}\{...,*,...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}\{...,*,...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymessage}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{distributedhsize}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2\{...\}^3$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dividedsize}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2\{...\}^3$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doadaptleftskip}\{...\}$ * oui non standard DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doadaptrightskip}\{...\}$ * oui non standard DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doaddfeature}\{...,*,...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doassign}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\doassignempty [.¹.] [..²..]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\docheckassignment {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\docheckedpagestate {.¹.} {..².} {...} {..⁴.} {..⁵.} {..⁶.} {..⁷.}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL 6 BEFEHL 7 BEFEHL |
| <code>\docheckedpair {...,*...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\documentvariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\dodoubleargument \.¹. [..².] [..³.]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\dodoubleargumentwithset \.¹. [...,²...] [..³.]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\dodoubleempty \.¹. [²...] [³...]</code> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\dodoubleemptywithset \.¹. [...,²...] [³...]</code> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\dodoublegroupempty \.¹. {..².} {..³.}</code> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\doeassign [.¹.] [..²..]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\doexpandedrecurse {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\dofastloops {..¹.} \.²..</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| \dogetattribute {...} * NAME |
| \dogetattributeid {...} * NAME |
| \dogetcommacommandelement ¹ ... \from ² ... \to ³ ... 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \dogobbledoubleempty [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \dogobblesingleempty [...] * TEXT OPT |
| \doif {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| \doifallcommon {..., ¹ ...} {..., ² ...} {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE |
| \doifallcommonelse {..., ¹ ...} {..., ² ...} {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \doifalldefinedelse {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifallmodes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifallmodeselse {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifassignmentelse {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifassignmentelsecs {... ¹ } \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| \doifblackelse {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 COLOR 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |

`\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \...4 {...5}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdefined {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentvariable {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentvariableelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignmentcs {...} \2... \3...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1 \^2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseframed \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {¹...} {²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {¹...} {²...,...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}`

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelselocation {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \¹... \²... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelse_{number} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelse_{objectfound} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelse_{objectreferencefound} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelse_{oddp_{page}} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifelse_{oddp_{pagefloat}} {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelse_{older_{context}} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelse_{older_{version}} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelse_{overlapping} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelse_{overlay} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelse_{parallel} {...} {...,_{...}} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME tout
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelse_{parent_{file}} {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelse_{path} {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserrightpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserrightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserrighttoleftinbox ...¹ {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE


```
\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifsettextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettopofpage {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsettypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \^1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifhelpelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...2} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...4}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...,1...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|--|
| \doifnextbgroupcselect \ ¹ \ ² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \doifnextbgroupelse { ¹ } { ² } 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifnextcharelse { ¹ } { ² } { ³ } 1 CHARACTER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifnextoptionalcselect \ ¹ \ ² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \doifnextoptionalelse { ¹ } { ² } 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifnextparenthesiselse { ¹ } { ² } 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifnonzeropositiveelse { ¹ } { ² } { ³ } 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifnot { ¹ } { ² } { ³ } 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| \doifnotallcommon { ¹ ,...} {..., ² } { ³ } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE |
| \doifnotallmodes {..., ¹ } { ² } { ³ } 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifnotcommandhandler \ ¹ { ² } { ³ } 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE |
| \doifnotcommon { ¹ ,...} {..., ² } { ³ } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE |
| \doifnotcounter { ¹ } { ² } 1 NAME 2 TRUE |
| \doifnotdocumentargument { ¹ } { ² } 1 NAME 2 TRUE |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentvariable {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotempty {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotenv {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotescollected {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...} * TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |

\doifnotmode {...¹,...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {...¹} {...²}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotsetups {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotvalue {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifnumber {...¹} {...²}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnumberelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoddpagelse {...¹} {...²}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifoddpagefloatelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME tout
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
1  PATH
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1  PATH
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}
1  SPRACHE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ...¹ {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquintupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {¹...} {²...}

1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

\dorepeatwithcommand [¹...] \²...

1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...,*...}

* NAME

\doresetandafffeature {...,*...}

* NAME

\doresetattribute {^{*}...}

* NAME

\dorotatebox {¹...} \²... {³...}

1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\dosetattribute {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\dosetleftskipadaption {^{*}...}

* oui non standard DIMENSION

\dosetrighskipadaption {^{*}...}

* oui non standard DIMENSION

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*=...,...}

* inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

| |
|---|
| <pre> \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doseventupleargument \.^1.. [.^2..] [.^3..] [.^4..] [.^5..] [.^6..] [.^7..] [.^8..] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \doseventupleempty \.^1.. [.^2..] [.^3..] [.^4..] [.^5..] [.^6..] [.^7..] [.^8..] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \dosingleargument \.^1.. [.^2..] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \dosingleempty \.^1.. [.^2..] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \dosinglegroupempty \.^1.. {.^2..} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \dosixtupleargument \.^1.. [.^2..] [.^3..] [.^4..] [.^5..] [.^6..] [.^7..] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \dosixtupleempty \.^1.. [.^2..] [.^3..] [.^4..] [.^5..] [.^6..] [.^7..] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \dostarttagged {...} {...} ... \dostoptagged 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \dostepwiserecurse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 [-+]NUMBER 4 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \dosubtractfeature {...,*...} * NAME </pre> |

`\dotfskip {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\dotoks \...`

* CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [...,2...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME

OPT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [...,2...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME

OPT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME

OPT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\dowith {...,1...} {2...}`

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {1...} {2...} \3... {4...}`

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {4...}`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3...}`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

* CSNAME

2 CSNAME

* CSNAME

* TEXT

```
* \egroup \bgroup \letterclosebrace ] [ ) ( > < / | || \rbrace \rbracket \rbracket \rparenthesis
\rparent \rparen \rangle \rrangle \rVert \vert \solidus \rfloor \rceil \rceil \urcorner \lrcorner
\rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \rlointerval \rrinterval \} \} \} \} \} \} CHARACTER
```

\dummydigit

* KEY

\ETEX

* BEFEHL

* BEEHL.

3 CONTENT

```
* inherits: \QPT page
```

4 TEXT

3 BEFEHL

2 TEXT

* NAME

* NAME.

| |
|---|
| <code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\effect [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code> |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code> |
| <code>\element [...,*...]</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\elements [...,*...¹...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \reglelements 2 TEXT |
| <code>\em</code> |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code> |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code> |
| <code>\emptylines [...]</code> * NUMMER <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\emspace</code> |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |

| |
|---|
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enskip</code> |
| <code>\enspace</code> |
| <code>\ENUMERATION [...,¹...] {...²} ...³ \par</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\env {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\environnement [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\environnement ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\epos {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\equaldigits {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\espace</code> |
| <code>\espacefixe</code> |
| <code>\espacesfixes</code> |
| <code>\eTeX</code> |
| <code>\ETIQUETTE [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\etire [...,¹...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstretched 2 TEXT |
| <code>\executeifdefined {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\exitloop</code> |
| <code>\exitloopnow</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\expandcheckedcsname \.^{.1} \.^{.2} \.^{.3}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT |
| <code>\expanded {.*}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\expandeddoif {.^{.1}} {.^{.2}} {.^{.3}}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\expandeddoifelse {.^{.1}} {.^{.2}} {.^{.3}} {.^{.4}}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expandeddoifnot {.^{.1}} {.^{.2}} {.^{.3}}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\expandfontsynonym \.^{.1} \.^{.2}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\expdoif {.^{.1}} {.^{.2}} {.^{.3}}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\expdoifcommonelse {...^{.1},...} {...^{.2},...} {...^{.3}} {...^{.4}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelse {.^{.1}} {.^{.2}} {.^{.3}} {.^{.4}}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelsecommon {...^{.1},...} {...^{.2},...} {...^{.3}} {...^{.4}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelseinset {...^{.1}} {...^{.2},...} {...^{.3}} {...^{.4}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifinsetelse {...^{.1}} {...^{.2},...} {...^{.3}} {...^{.4}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\faitreference (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\fakebox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\fastdecrement \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\fastincrement \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\fastlocalframed [...¹] [...²...,...] {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastloopfinal</code> |
| <code>\fastloopindex</code> |
| <code>\fastscale {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastsetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargument {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 NAME |

| |
|---|
| \fastswitchtobodyfont {...} * x xx petit grand script scriptscript |
| \fastxsxy {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \feature [...] [... ² ,...] 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME |
| \feature {...} {... ² ,...} 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME |
| \fence |
| \fenced [...] {...} 1 parenthesis bracket brace bar doublebar triplebar angle doubleangle solidus ceiling floor moustache uppercorner lowercorner group openbracket mirroredparenthesis mirroredbracket mirroredbrace mirroredbar mirroreddoublebar mirroredtriplebar mirroredangle mirroreddoubleangle mirroredsolidus mirroredceiling mirroredfloor mirroredmoustache mirroreduppercorner mirroredlowercorner mirroredgroup mirroredopenbracket NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \FENCE {...} * CONTENT |
| \fetchallmarkings [...] [... ²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME |
| \fetchallmarks [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| \fetchmark [...] [... ²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie |
| \fetchmarking [...] [... ²] [... ³] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie |
| \fetchonemark [...] [... ²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie |
| \fetchonemarking [...] [... ²] [... ³] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie |
| \fetchruntinecommand \... {... ² } 1 CSNAME 2 FILE |

```
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  page NAME
```

* BESCHRIFTUNG

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regledactylo
3 FILE
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | TEXT |
| 4 | TEXT |
| 5 | TEXT |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | TEXT |
| 4 | TEXT |
| 5 | TEXT |
| 6 | TEXT |

```

1  FILE                                OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuexternalfigure

```

```
1 FILE NAME
2 inherits: \figureexterne
```

* FILE

| |
|--|
| <pre> \filledhboxb ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxc ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxg ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxk ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxm ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxr ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxy ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filler [...] * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fillupto [¹...] {²...} 1 sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \filterfromnext {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...} {⁷...} 1 NUMBER OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filterfromvalue {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \filterpages [¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 paire impair NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 3 largeur = DIMENSION n = NUMBER category = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \filterreference {[*]...} * default texte titre numero page realpage </pre> |
| <pre> \findtwopassdata {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |

```
\finishregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]*
* NAME
```

```
\firstinlist [...]*,...]
* BEFEHL
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwoarguments {...}1 {...}2
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwounexpanded {...}1 {...}2
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\firstrealpage</code> |
| <code>\firstrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\firstsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpage</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\flushbox {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code> |
| <code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\flushnextbox</code> |
| <code>\flushnotes</code> |
| <code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushshapebox</code> |
| <code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushtoks *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\fontalternative</code> |
| <code>\fontbody</code> |
| <code>\fontchar {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\fontclass</code> |
| <code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| <code>\fontface</code> |
| <code>\fontfeaturelist [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\fontsize</code> |
| <code>\fontstyle</code> |
| <code>\forcecharacterstripping</code> |
| <code>\forcelocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\forgeteverypar</code> |
| <code>\forgetparameters [...]¹ [...]²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\forgetparskip</code> |
| <code>\forgetragged</code> |
| <code>\formule [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 groupe tight $\frac{\text{milieu}}{\text{profondeur}}$ ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\foundbox {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |

`\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\FRACTION {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

instances: `xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom`

`\binom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\dbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\dfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\frac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\xfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\framed [...]{...}`

1 inherits: `\regFteencadre`
2 CONTENT

`\frameddimension {...}`

* KEY

| |
|--|
| <code>\framedparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\FRAMED [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \reglencadre 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \reglencadre ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\unframed [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \reglencadre ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\freezedimenmacro \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\freezemeasure [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\frenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\fromlinenote [¹] [²...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\frozenhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\frule .. [*]... .. \relax</code> * width _┘ DIMENSION height _┘ DIMENSION depth _┘ DIMENSION radius _┘ DIMENSION line _┘ DIMENSION type _┘ TEXT data _┘ TEXT name _┘ TEXT |
| <code>\GetPar</code> |
| <code>\GotoPar</code> |
| <code>\Greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\gardeblocs [...¹...²...] [...²...¹...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\gauche ..[*]</code> * \bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace [] () < > / \lbrace \lbracket \lbrack \lparenthesis \lparent \lparen \langle \llangle \lVert \vert \solidus \lfloor \lceil \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner \lmoustache \llbracket \lgroup \linterval \lointerval \llointerval \lrointerval \{ \[\[\[\[\[CHARACTER |
| <code>\gdefconvertedargument \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \getboxfromcache {...} {...} ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getbufferdata [...] * BUFFER <small>OPT</small> </pre> |
| <pre> \getcommacommandsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \getcommalistsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getdayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER </pre> |
| <pre> \getdocumentargument {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getdummyparameters [...,*...,...] * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getemptyparameters [...¹] [...,*²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getparameters [...¹] [...,*²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getexpandedparameters [...¹] [...,*²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getfiguredimensions [...¹] [...,*²...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT |
| \getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \getfromcommacommand [... ¹ ,...] [... ²] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER |
| \getfromcommalist [... ¹ ,...] [... ²] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER |
| \getfromtwopassdata {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \getglyphdirect {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER |
| \getglyphstyled {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER |
| \getgparameters [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getinlineuserdata |
| \getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \getlocalfloat {...} * NUMMER |
| \getlocalfloats |
| \getMPdrawing |
| \getMPlayer [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,... ² ,...] {... ³ } 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT |
| \getmessage {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |
| \getnamedglyphdirect {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| \getnamedglyphstyled {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 FONT 2 NAME |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \getnamedtwopassdatalist \¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getnaturaldimensions ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getnoflines {[*]...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getobject {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getobjectdimensions {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getpaletsizes [[*]...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getparameters [¹...] [²...²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getprivatechar {[*]...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getprivateslot {[*]...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomcount \¹... {²...} {³...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomdimen \¹... {²...} {³...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomfloat \¹... {²...} {³...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomnumber \¹... {²...} {³...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomseed \[*]... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getraweparameters [¹...] [²...²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawgparameters [¹...] [²...²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION</pre> |
| <pre>\getrawparameters [...¹] [...²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\getrawxparameters [...¹] [...²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\getreference [...¹] [...².]</pre> <pre>1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE</pre> |
| <pre>\getreferenceentry {...} * default texte titre numero page realpage</pre> |
| <pre>\getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION</pre> |
| <pre>\getsubstring {...¹} {...².} {...³.}</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\gettokenlist [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\gettwopassdata {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getuserdata</pre> |
| <pre>\getuvalue {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getvalue {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getvariable {...¹} {...².}</pre> <pre>1 NAME 2 KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\getvariabledefault {...¹} {...².} {...³.}</pre> <pre>1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\getxparameters [...¹] [...²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\globaldisablemode [...*,...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |

| |
|--|
| \globalenablemode [...,*,...] * NAME |
| \globalletempty *.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \globalpopmacro *.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpreventmode [...,*,...] * NAME |
| \globalprocesscommalist [...] ¹ \... ² .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \globalpushmacro *.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} [*] ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT |
| \globalswapcounts \... \... ¹ \... ² .. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \globalswapdimens \... \... ¹ \... ² .. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \globalswapmacros \... \... ¹ \... ² .. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \globalundefine {...} * NAME |
| \glyphfontfile {...} * FONT |
| \gobbledoubleempty [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \gobbleeightarguments {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...} ⁵ {...} ⁶ {...} ⁷ {...} ⁸ .. 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT 8 CONTENT |

```
\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
8  CONTENT
9  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
*  TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...]
*  TEXT OPT
```

```
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblespacetokens
```

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil *...`

* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] OPT`

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\grabuntil {...} *...`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\grand ...`

* CHARACTER

`\grandepolicecorp`

`\gras`

`\grasincline`

`\grasinclinepetit`

| |
|---|
| <code>\grasitalique</code> |
| <code>\grasitaliquepetit</code> |
| <code>\graspetit</code> |
| <code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\greedystring \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\grille [...]</code> * inherits: \basegrid |
| <code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\gsetboxllx ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gsetboxlly ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\hairspace</code> |
| <code>\halflinestrut</code> |
| <code>\halfstrut</code> |
| <code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\handletokens ... \with ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\hash</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\hat{\hspace{.5em}}$ {...} * CHARACTER |
| $\text{\texttt{haut}}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\text{\textit{HIGH}}$ {...} * CONTENT instances: unitshigh |
| $\text{\textit{unitshigh}}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\text{\texttt{hboxofvbox}}$... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\text{\texttt{hboxreference}}$ [... ¹ ,...] {... ² .} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| $\text{\textit{hboxBOX}}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\text{\texttt{hdofstring}}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\text{\texttt{headhbox}}$... ¹ {... ² .} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\text{\texttt{headnumbercontent}}$ |
| $\text{\texttt{headnumberdistance}}$ |
| $\text{\texttt{headnumberwidth}}$ |
| $\text{\texttt{headreferenceattributes}}$ |
| $\text{\texttt{headsetupspacing}}$ |
| $\text{\texttt{headtextcontent}}$ |
| $\text{\texttt{headtextdistance}}$ |
| $\text{\texttt{headtextwidth}}$ |
| $\text{\texttt{headvbox}}$... ¹ {... ² .} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\text{\texttt{headwidth}}$ |
| $\text{\texttt{heightanddepthofstring}}$ {...} * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\heightofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\HELP [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext |
| <code>\helptext [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\hglue ...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\hiddencite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\highlight [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hilo [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 gauche ^{OPT} droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\himilo {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\hl [...]</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\hpackbox</code> |
| <code>\hpackedbox</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hpos {...}^{1.} {...}^{2.}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hsizefraction {...}^{1.} {...}^{2.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hspace [...]^{1.} [...]^{2.}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 petit moyen grand normal defaut rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence final NAME |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphen</code> |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code> |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \ifassignment ... \else ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \iff </pre> |
| <pre> \ifinobject ... \else ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \ifinoutputstream ... \else ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \ifparameters ... \else ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \iftrialtypesetting ... \else ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \ignoreimplicitspaces </pre> |
| <pre> \ignoretagsinexport [...,*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \ignorevalue {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \impliedby </pre> |
| <pre> \implies </pre> |
| <pre> \incline </pre> |
| <pre> \inclinegras </pre> |
| <pre> \inclinegraspetit </pre> |
| <pre> \inclinepetit </pre> |
| <pre> \includemenu [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \includeversioninfo {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \inconnu </pre> |
| <pre> \incrementcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \backslash incremente \backslash ... * CSNAME |
| \backslash incrementedcounter [...] * NAME |
| \backslash incremente (...*,...) * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \backslash incrementpagenumber |
| \backslash incrementsubpagenumber |
| \backslash incrementvalue {...} * NAME |
| \backslash indentation |
| \backslash infofont |
| \backslash infofontbold |
| \backslash inframed [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} 1 inherits: \regleintercadre 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash infull {...} * NAME |
| \backslash inheritparameter [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| \backslash inhibitblank |
| \backslash initializeboxstack {...} * NAME |
| \backslash inlinebuffer [...*,...] * BUFFER OPT |
| \backslash inlinedbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash inlinemath {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash inlinemathematics {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash inlinemessage {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash inlineordisplaymath {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |

```
\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}
1  BUFFER
2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
```

`\inlinrange [...]`
* REFERENCE

\innerflushshapebox

```
\input {...}
* FILE
```

\inputfilebarename

\inputfilename

\inputfilerealsuffix

\inputfilesuffix

```
\inputgivenfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\input ...
* FILE
```

```
\insertpages [.1.] [..2..3..4..5..6..7..8..9..10..11..12..13..14..15..16..17..18..19..20..21..22..23..24..25..26..27..28..29..30..31..32..33..34..35..36..37..38..39..40..41..42..43..44..45..46..47..48..49..50..51..52..53..54..55..56..57..58..59..60..61..62..63..64..65..66..67..68..69..70..71..72..73..74..75..76..77..78..79..80..81..82..83..84..85..86..87..88..89..90..91..92..93..94..95..96..97..98..99..100..101..102..103..104..105..106..107..108..109..110..111..112..113..114..115..116..117..118..119..120..121..122..123..124..125..126..127..128..129..130..131..132..133..134..135..136..137..138..139..140..141..142..143..144..145..146..147..148..149..150..151..152..153..154..155..156..157..158..159..160..161..162..163..164..165..166..167..168..169..170..171..172..173..174..175..176..177..178..179..180..181..182..183..184..185..186..187..188..189..190..191..192..193..194..195..196..197..198..199..200..201..202..203..204..205..206..207..208..209..210..211..212..213..214..215..216..217..218..219..220..221..222..223..224..225..226..227..228..229..230..231..232..233..234..235..236..237..238..239..240..241..242..243..244..245..246..247..248..249..250..251..252..253..254..255..256..257..258..259..260..261..262..263..264..265..266..267..268..269..270..271..272..273..274..275..276..277..278..279..280..281..282..283..284..285..286..287..288..289..290..291..292..293..294..295..296..297..298..299..300..301..302..303..304..305..306..307..308..309..310..311..312..313..314..315..316..317..318..319..320..321..322..323..324..325..326..327..328..329..330..331..332..333..334..335..336..337..338..339..340..341..342..343..344..345..346..347..348..349..350..351..352..353..354..355..356..357..358..359..360..361..362..363..364..365..366..367..368..369..370..371..372..373..374..375..376..377..378..379..380..381..382..383..384..385..386..387..388..389..390..391..392..393..394..395..396..397..398..399..400..401..402..403..404..405..406..407..408..409..410..411..412..413..414..415..416..417..418..419..420..421..422..423..424..425..426..427..428..429..430..431..432..433..434..435..436..437..438..439..440..441..442..443..444..445..446..447..448..449..450..451..452..453..454..455..456..457..458..459..460..461..462..463..464..465..466..
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ... {...}
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \.*
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \.^{.^} \.^
```

```
\installautohandler \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \.^{.^} \.^
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \installbasicparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installbottomframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installcorenamespace {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdefinehandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdefinitionset \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectcommandhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectparametersethandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installlelangue [...] [...,...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglelangue </pre> |
| <pre> \installlelangue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </pre> |
| <pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |

```
\installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installglobalmacrostack \...
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installmacrostack \...
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\installnamespace {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement ... {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\installsimplecommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\installstyleandcolorhandler \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\installswitchcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\installswitchsetuphandler \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\installtexdirective {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\installtextracker {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\installtopframerenderer {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\installunitsseparator {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\installunitsspace {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\installversioninfo {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\integerrounding {[*]...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\intertext {[*]...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\invokepagehandler {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 normal rien NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\italiccorrection</code> |
| <code>\italicface</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\italique</code> |
| <code>\italiquegras</code> |
| <code>\italiquegraspetit</code> |
| <code>\itemtag [...,*,...]</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\JOURSEMAINE {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\jobfilename</code> |
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\joursemaine {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\kerncharacters [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\LATEX</code> |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code> |
| <code>\LaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\LUAMETATEX</code> |
| <code>\LUATEX</code> |
| <code>\Lua</code> |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\LuaMetaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LABELlanguage</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabellanguage</code> |
| <code>\headlanguage</code> |
| <code>\labellanguage</code> |
| <code>\mathlabellanguage</code> |
| <code>\operatorlanguage</code> |
| <code>\prefixlanguage</code> |
| <code>\suffixlanguage</code> |
| <code>\taglabellanguage</code> |
| <code>\unitlanguage</code> |
| <code>\LABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\headtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\operatorortext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\prefixtext {...}</code> * KEY |

| |
|---|
| <code>\suffixtexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\taglabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\unitttexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\langue [...]</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\langueprincipale [...]</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\LANGUAGE</code> |
| <code>\largeurligne</code> |
| <code>\lastcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\lastdigit {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\lastlinewidth</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\lastnaturalboxht</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code> |
| <code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpage</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lastsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\lastsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\lastuserpage</code> |
| <code>\lastuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\layeredtext [...]¹ [...]² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 inherits: \setuplayer ^P _{PT} OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\layerheight</code> |
| <code>\layerwidth</code> |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lbox ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{lefthbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftLABELtexte} \{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| $\backslash\text{leftheadtexte} \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftlabeltexte} \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltexte} \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftline} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$ |
| $\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lefttopbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttright}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{letbeundefined} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letcatcodecommand} \backslash\overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...} \backslash\overset{3}{...}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{letcscsname} \mathrel{\backslash}^{1..} \backslash\text{csname} \mathrel{\backslash}^{2..} \backslash\text{endcscsname}$ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letcsnamecs} \backslash\text{csname} \mathrel{\backslash}^{1..} \backslash\text{endcsname} \mathrel{\backslash}^{2..}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letcsnamecsname} \backslash\text{csname} \mathrel{\backslash}^{1..} \backslash\text{endcsname} \backslash\text{csname} \mathrel{\backslash}^{2..} \backslash\text{endcsname}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letdummyparameter} \{\mathrel{\backslash}^{1..}\} \mathrel{\backslash}^{2..}$ 1 KEY 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letempty} \mathrel{\backslash}^{*..}$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalue} \{\mathrel{\backslash}^{1..}\} \mathrel{\backslash}^{2..}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalueempty} \{\mathrel{\backslash}^{*..}\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalurelax} \{\mathrel{\backslash}^{*..}\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letterampersand}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterat}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterbackslash}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterbar}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterbgroup}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterclosebrace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lettercolon}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterdollar}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterdoublequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letteregroup}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterescape}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterexclamationmark}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterhash}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterhat}$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterleftparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterrightparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ . ¹ .] { ² . ² .} 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |
| <code>\letvalue</code> { ¹ . ¹ .} \ ² . ² . 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letvalueempty</code> { [*] . [*] .} * NAME |
| <code>\letvaluerelax</code> { [*] . [*] .} * NAME |
| <code>\lfence</code> { [*] . [*] .} * \bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace [] () < > / \lbrace \lbracket \lbrack \lparenthesis \lparent \lparen \langle \llangle \lVert \vert \solidus \lfloor \lceil \lceil \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner \loustache \llbracket \lgroup \linterval \lointerval \llointerval \lrointerval \{ \[\[\[\[\[CHARACTER |
| <code>\lhbox</code> { [*] . [*] .} * CONTENT |
| <code>\ligne</code> { [*] . [*] .} * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\ligneh</code> |
| <code>\lignenoire [...,.*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglelignesnoires</code> |
| <code>\ligneregleetexte [...¹] {...²}</code> <code>1 sup milieu inf OPT OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\lignesnoires [...,.*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglelignesnoires</code> |
| <code>\limitatefirstline {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\limitatelines {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 NUMMER</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\limitatetext {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 [-+]DIMENSION</code> <code>3 BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\limitatetext {...¹} {...²,...} {...³}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 [-+]DIMENSION</code> <code>3 BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\linebox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\linespanningtext {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 FONT</code> |
| <code>\listcitation [...,.*¹,...] [...²]</code> <code>1 reference = REFERENCE</code> <code>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum</code> <code>authoryear</code> <code>avant = BEFEHL</code> <code>apres = BEFEHL</code> <code>gauche = BEFEHL</code> <code>droite = BEFEHL</code> <code>inherits: \setupbtx</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\listcitation [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\listcitation [...,.*¹,...] [...,.*²,...]</code> <code>1 reference = REFERENCE</code> <code>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum</code> <code>authoryear</code> <code>avant = BEFEHL</code> <code>apres = BEFEHL</code> <code>gauche = BEFEHL</code> <code>droite = BEFEHL</code> <code>inherits: \setupbtx</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |

```

\listcite [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listnamespaces

```

```

\llap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\llongueurliste

```

```

\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadfontgoodies [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadluafile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadluafileonce [...]
*  FILE

```


| |
|---|
| <code>\loadspellchecklist [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| <code>\loadtexfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\localframed [...] [...²...²...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localframedwithsettings [...] [...²...²...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localhsize</code> |
| <code>\localpopbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\localpopmacro \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\localpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\localpushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\localundefine {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code> |
| <code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lowerbox {...} \²... {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\lowercasestring ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\LOWHIGH [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 gauche dro ^{OPT} tte 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\LOWMIDHIGH [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lrbbox [...] {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\ltop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ltrhbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ltrvbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ltrvtop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luaconditional \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\luaenvironment ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> * BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| <code>\luaexpr {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\luafunction {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code> |
| <code>\luametaTeX</code> |
| <code>\luaminorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\luaTeX</code> |
| <code>\luaversion</code> |
| <code>\METAFONT</code> |
| <code>\METAFUN</code> |
| <code>\METAPOST</code> |
| <code>\MetaFont</code> |
| <code>\MetaFun</code> |
| <code>\MetaPost</code> |
| <code>\MKII</code> |
| <code>\MKIV</code> |
| <code>\MKIX</code> |
| <code>\MKVI</code> |
| <code>\MKXI</code> |
| <code>\MOIS {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| \MONTHSHORT {...} * NUMBER |
| \MOT {...} * TEXT |
| \MOTS {...} * TEXT |
| \Mot {...} * TEXT |
| \Mots {...} * TEXT |
| \MPanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MPbetex {...} * NAME |
| \MPc {...} * NAME |
| \MPcode {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \MPcolor {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcolumn {...} * NAME |
| \MPd {...} * NAME |
| \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| |
|--|
| \MP [*] h {...} * NAME |
| \MP [*] II |
| \MP [*] IV |
| \MPinclusions [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \MPleftskip {...} * NAME |
| \MP [*] ll {...} * NAME |
| \MP [*] lr {...} * NAME |
| \MP [*] ls {...} * NAME |
| \MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME |
| \MP [*] n {...} * NAME |
| \MPoptions {...} * COLOR |
| \MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MP [*] p {...} * NAME |
| \MPpage {...} * NAME |
| \MPpardata {...} * NAME |
| \MPplus { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPpos {...} * NAME |
| \MPpositiongraphic { ¹ ...} {..., ² ...,...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|--|
| \MPposset {...} * NAME |
| \MPr {...} * NAME |
| \M Prawvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \MPre gion {...} * NAME |
| \M Prest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPr ightskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPr s {...} * NAME |
| \M Pstring {...} * NAME |
| \M Ptext {...} * NAME |
| \M Ptransparency {...} * COLOR |
| \M Pu l {...} * NAME |
| \M Pu r {...} * NAME |
| \M PVI |
| \M Pv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \M Pvar {...} * KEY |
| \M Pvariable {...} * KEY |
| \M Pv v {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \M Pw {...} * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \MPwhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPx {...} * NAME |
| \MPxy {...} * NAME |
| \MPxywhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPy {...} * NAME |
| \m [...] ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER |
| \makerawcommalist [...] ¹ , [...] ² \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \makestrutofbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \manuscript |
| \mapfontsize [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| \margindata [...] ¹ [...] ² , [...] ³ , [...] ⁴ {...} 1 NAME 2 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT |
| \MARGINDATA [...] ¹ , [...] ² , [...] ³ {...} 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext |
| \atleftmargin [...] ¹ , [...] ² , [...] ³ {...} 1 reference = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| \atrighmargin [...] ¹ , [...] ² , [...] ³ {...} 1 reference = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |

```

\ininner [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininneredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininnermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```


| |
|--|
| $\backslash inright$ [$\dots^1\dots$] [$\dots^2\dots$] $\{\dots^3\}$ 1 reference = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash inrightedge$ [$\dots^1\dots$] [$\dots^2\dots$] $\{\dots^3\}$ 1 reference = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash inrightmargin$ [$\dots^1\dots$] [$\dots^2\dots$] $\{\dots^3\}$ 1 reference = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash margintext$ [$\dots^1\dots$] [$\dots^2\dots$] $\{\dots^3\}$ 1 reference = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash markcontent$ [\dots^1] $\{\dots^2\}$ 1 raz tout NAME ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash markedpages$ [\dots] * NAME |
| $\backslash markinjector$ [\dots] * NAME |
| $\backslash markpage$ [\dots^1] [$\dots^2\dots$] 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 [-+]NUMBER |
| $\backslash marquage$ ($\dots^1\dots$) ($\dots^2\dots$) [\dots^3] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash marquepage$ [\dots^1] $\{\dots^2\}$ 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE ^{TEXT} 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mat$ $\{\dots^*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash math$ [\dots^1] $\{\dots^2\}$ 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash mathbf$ |
| $\backslash mathbi$ |
| $\backslash mathblackboard$ |
| $\backslash mathbs$ |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ $\{.^1..\}\{.^2..\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathdefault}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathdouble}$ $[.^1..]\{.^2..\}\{.^3..\}\{.^4..\}$ 1 lesdeux vfenced ^{HT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{.^1..\}\{.^2..\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket |
| $\backslash\text{doublebar}$ $\{.^1..\}\{.^2..\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{doublebrace}$ $\{.^1..\}\{.^2..\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{doublebracket}$ $\{.^1..\}\{.^2..\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{doubleparent}$ $\{.^1..\}\{.^2..\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ $\{.^1..\}\{.^2..\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overbraceunderbrace}$ $\{.^1..\}\{.^2..\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overbracketunderbracket}$ $\{.^1..\}\{.^2..\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overparentunderparent}$ $\{.^1..\}\{.^2..\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathematique}$ $[.^1..]\{.^2..\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathematique}$ $[^{\frac{1}{2}}..]\{.^2..\}$ 1 inherits: \setupmathematics ^{HT} 2 CONTENT |

`\MATHEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow
xleftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow
xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightoverleftarrow
xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon
mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow
mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow
mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftrightarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharpoonfill
etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill
erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill
eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow
tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow
thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup
trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow
crightoverleftarrow

`\cleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\crightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eleftrightharpoonfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoons {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\ttriplebar {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

```

1  TEXT  OPT      OPT
2  TEXT

```

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

 \mathfrak{f}

```
1 inherits: \setupmathframedOPF
2 CONTENT
```

```
1 inherits: \setupmathframedOPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
1 inherits: \setupOPTmathframed
2 CONTENT
```


| |
|--|
| \mframed [\dots $\stackrel{1}{=}\dots$ \dots] $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT |
| \mathfunction $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| \mathit |
| \mathitalic |
| \MATHMATRIX $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| \mathop $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| \MATHORNAMENT $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| \mathover [\dots] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 sup \vfenced ^{OPT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| \MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE $\{\dots\}$ * TEXT |
| \MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |
| \MATHRADICAL [\dots] $\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \mathrm |
| \mathscript |
| \mathsl |
| \mathss |
| \mathtext \dots $\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| \mathtextbf \dots $\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| \mathtextbi \dots $\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathtextbs \dots^{.1}\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextit \dots^{.1}\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextsl \dots^{.1}\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtexttf \dots^{.1}\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtf$ |
| $\backslash\mathtripler [\dots^1]\{\dots^2\}\{\dots^3\}\{\dots^4\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtriplet [\dots^1]\{\dots^2\}\{\dots^3\}\{\dots^4\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtt$ |
| $\backslash\mathunder [\dots^1]\{\dots^2\}\{\dots^3\}$ 1 inf vfenced OPT 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathunderextensible \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathunderextextensible \{\dots^1\}\{\dots^2\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |
| $\backslash\mathunstacked$ |
| $\backslash\mathupright$ |
| $\backslash\mathword \dots^{.1}\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathwordbf \dots^{.1}\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathwordbi \dots^{.1}\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathwordbs$ \dots $\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathwordit$ \dots $\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathwordsl$ \dots $\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathwordtf$ \dots $\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\math$ $[\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots]$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\overset{1}{\mathop{\text{setupmathematics}}}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\maxaligned$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mbox$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\measure$ $\{\dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\measured$ $\{\dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\medskip$ |
| $\backslash\medspace$ |
| $\backslash\menuinteraction$ $[\dots]$ $[\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\reglemenuinteraction$ |
| $\backslash\message$ $\{\dots\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mfence$ $\{\dots\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mfunction$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mfunctionlabeltext$ $\{\dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mhbox$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\middlealigned$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| \middlebox {...} * CONTENT |
| \midhbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \midsubsentence |
| \milieu ... * CHARACTER |
| \minimalhbox ... ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \mixedcaps {...} * TEXT |
| \mkvibuffer [...] [*] * BUFFER OPT |
| \moduleparameter {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 FILE 2 KEY |
| \mois {...} * NUMMER |
| \molecule {...} * CONTENT |
| \mono |
| \monogras |
| \mononormal |
| \monthlong {...} * NUMMER |
| \monthshort {...} * NUMMER |
| \montrecadre [...] ¹ , [...] ² , [...] 1 sup entete texte ^{OPT} pp inf 2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit |
| \montrecoleur [...] * COLOR |
| \montredisposition [...] [*] , [...] * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd n ^{OPT} c sp in |
| \montreedition [...] ¹ , [...] ² , [...] ³ , [...] 1 inherits: \regletaille ^{OPT} papier OPT 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier 3 inherits: \regledisposition |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p> |
| <p><code>\montregrille [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* raz inf sup rien toff ^{OPT}lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur interieur colonnes</p> |
| <p><code>\montregroupecouleur [...¹.] [...²,*,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</p> |
| <p><code>\montrejeusymboles [...*]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\montremakeup [...*]</code></p> <p>* makeup raz boxes ^{OPT}out hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty fontkern strut whatsit glyph simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin discretionary expansion ligne espace profondeur</p> |
| <p><code>\montrepalette [...¹.] [...²,*,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</p> |
| <p><code>\montrepolicecorps [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p> |
| <p><code>\montrereglages [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc ^{OPT}nd^{nc} sp in</p> |
| <p><code>\montrestruts</code></p> |
| <p><code>\mot {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\motdroit [...¹.] {...².}</code></p> <p>1 droite DIMENSION^{nc}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\mprandomnumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\mtext {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\m [...¹,...²,*,...] {...².}</code></p> <p>1 inherits^{OPT}: \setupmathematics</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\NormalizeFontHeight \...¹ {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\NormalizeFontWidth \...¹ {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 FONT</p> |

`\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\Numeros {...}`

* NUMMER

`\namedheadnumber {...}`

* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {...}`

* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}`

1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}`

1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturaltpack ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvtop ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <code>\naturalwd ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\negatecolorbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\negated {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\negemspace</code> |
| <code>\negenspace</code> |
| <code>\negthinspace</code> |
| <code>\newattribute \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcatcodetable \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcounter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newevery \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\newsignal \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextbox</code> |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxht</code> |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code> |
| <code>\nextcounter [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\nextdepth</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\suivantPARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nocap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\nocharacteralign</code> |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nodetosting \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\nofigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noheightstrut</code> |
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\normal</code> |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] {\stackrel{2}{...}}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code> |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}} {\stackrel{4}{...}}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}} {\stackrel{4}{...}}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontline \stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}} {\stackrel{4}{...}}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontwidth \stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}} {\stackrel{4}{...}}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizetextdepth {\stackrel{1}{...}} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextheight {\stackrel{1}{...}} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextline {\stackrel{1}{...}} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextwidth {\stackrel{1}{...}} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\normalpetit</code> |
| <code>\normalslantedface</code> |
| <code>\normaltypeface</code> |
| <code>\note [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: linenote |
| <code>\linenote {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\notesymbol [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\NOTE [...]¹, [...]² {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote |
| <code>\NOTE [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote |
| <code>\endnote [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| <code>\footnote [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| <code>\endnote [...]¹, [...]² {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\footnote [...]¹, [...]² {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\notragged</code> |
| <code>\ntimes {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION |

| |
|---|
| <code>\numeroformule [...;...]</code> * REFERENCE OPT |
| <code>\numeropage</code> |
| <code>\numeros {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\numerotete [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 ABSCHNITT OPT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier |
| <code>\numerotetecourant</code> |
| <code>\obeydepth</code> |
| <code>\objectdepth</code> |
| <code>\objectheight</code> |
| <code>\objectmargin</code> |
| <code>\objectwidth</code> |
| <code>\obox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\obtientmarquage [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie |
| <code>\offset [...;...¹...;...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffset ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\offsetbox [...;...¹...;...] \... {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox ^{OPT} 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\oriente [...;...¹...;...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \regle ^{OPT} oriente 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{=}\dots$] [\dots $\overset{2}{=}\dots$] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupcollector 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [$\overset{1}{.}\dots$] $\{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$ $\{\overset{3}{.}\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{=}\dots$] [\dots $\overset{2}{=}\dots$] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ $\{\overset{1}{.}\dots\}$ $\{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{outputfilename}$ |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [\dots] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [\dots] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [\dots] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [\dots] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{over}$ [\dots] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ [\dots] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ $\{\dots\}$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{overlaycolor}$ |
| $\backslash\text{overlaydepth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{overlayfigure}$ $\{\dots\}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{overlayheight}$ |
| $\backslash\text{overlayimage}$ $\{\dots\}$ * FILE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code> |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code> |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code> |
| <code>\overloaderror</code> |
| <code>\overset {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\PDFETEX</code> |
| <code>\PDFTEX</code> |
| <code>\PICTEX</code> |
| <code>\PiCTeX</code> |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...}¹ \...²</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToReal {...}¹ \...²</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...}¹ \...²</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code> |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code> |
| <code>\PRAGMA</code> |
| <code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\page [...][*] [...]</code> * inherits ^{OPT} \pagebreak |
| <code>\pagearea [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 sup entete texte pdp ^{OPT} inf ^{OPT} 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext |

\pagebreak [...,*...]

* vide entete pdp^{OPT}dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME

\pagefigure [...]¹ [...,...]²...

1 FILE ^{OPT}
2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION

\pageinjection [...]¹ [...,...]²...

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 KEY = VALUE

\pageinjection [...,...]¹ [...,...]²...

1 inherits: \setuppageinjection^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 KEY = VALUE

\pagestaterealpage {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

\pagestaterealpageorder {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

\paletsize

\PARAGRAPHS

\pdfactualtext {...}¹ {...}²

1 CONTENT
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendactualtext {...}¹ {...}²

1 CONTENT
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendcurrentresources

\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetinfo {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetname {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME
2 TEXT

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfeTeX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\percent</code></p> |
| <p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\periodes [...]</code></p> <p>* NUMMER <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\periodes [...,...[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupperiods</code> <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\permitcaretescape</code></p> |
| <p><code>\permitcircumflexescape</code></p> |
| <p><code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code></p> |
| <p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\petit</code></p> |
| <p><code>\petitepolicecorps</code></p> |
| <p><code>\petitescapitales {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\petitttype</code></p> |

* CONTENT

```
*  largeur      = DIMENSION
   hauteur      = DIMENSION
   profondeur   = DIMENSION
```

```

1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\placeattachments

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

* REFERENCE

\placecomments

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\placecurrentformulanumber

* CONTENT

| 1 | NAME | OPT | OPT |
|---|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd | | |
| 3 | REFERENCE | | |
| 4 | TEXT | | |
| 5 | CONTENT | | |

```

1 SINGULAR          OPT          OPT
2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

```


`\placeFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...} {...}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retournerriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxtb fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...} {...}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retournerriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxtb fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...} {...}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retournerriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxtb fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...} {...}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retournerriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxtb fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...} {...}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retournerriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxtb fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...} {...}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retournerriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxtb fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placeformule [...1,...] {...2}`

1 + - REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <code>\placehelp</code> |
| <code>\placeinitial [...]</code> * NAME OPT |
| <code>\placelayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\placelayeredtext [...¹] [...,²...,...]² [...,³...,...]³ {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\placeliste [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]²</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste |
| <code>\placelisteimbriquee [...¹] [...,²...,...]²</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee |
| <code>\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...,[*]...,...][*]</code> * inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee instances: content |
| <code>\placecontent [...,[*]...,...][*]</code> * inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee |
| <code>\placelistofFLOATS [...,[*]...,...][*]</code> * inherits: \regleliste instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics |
| <code>\placelistofchemicals [...,[*]...,...][*]</code> * inherits: \regleliste |
| <code>\placelistoffigures [...,[*]...,...][*]</code> * inherits: \regleliste |
| <code>\placelistofgraphics [...,[*]...,...][*]</code> * inherits: \regleliste |
| <code>\placelistofintermezzi [...,[*]...,...][*]</code> * inherits: \regleliste |
| <code>\placelistoftables [...,[*]...,...][*]</code> * inherits: \regleliste |
| <code>\placelistofpublications [...¹] [...,²...,...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| <code>\placelistofsorts [...¹] [...,²...,...]²</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \regletri |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\placelistofSORTS [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \regletri <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: logos</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistoflogos [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \regletri <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelocalnotes [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placemarquespages [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,...] [...,..³...,...]</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p> |
| <p><code>\placement [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,...] {...³}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\PLACEMENT [...,..¹...,...] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenamedfloat [...,..¹...] [...,..²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\placenamedformula [...,..¹...] {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenotes [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placenotespdp [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placenotespdplcales [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placenumeropage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placenumerotete [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{placepairedbox}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ... ² ...] {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox 3 CONTENT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{placePAIREDBOX}$ [¹ ... ¹ ... ¹ ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT instances: legend |
| $\backslash\text{placelegend}$ [¹ ... ¹ ... ¹ ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{placeparallel}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] [³ ... ³ ... ³ ...] OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparallel |
| $\backslash\text{placeraheaddata}$ [...] * ABSCHNITT |
| $\backslash\text{placeraheadnumber}$ [...] * ABSCHNITT |
| $\backslash\text{placeraheadtext}$ [...] * ABSCHNITT |
| $\backslash\text{placeraheadlist}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ... ² ...] OPT 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste |
| $\backslash\text{placeregistre}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ... ² ...] OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleregistre |
| $\backslash\text{placeREGISTER}$ [¹ ... ¹ ... ¹ ...] OPT * inherits: \regleregistre instances: index |
| $\backslash\text{placeindex}$ [¹ ... ¹ ... ¹ ...] OPT * inherits: \regleregistre |
| $\backslash\text{placereadingwindow}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{placesousformule}$ [¹ ... ¹ ...] {...} {...} OPT OPT 1 + - REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{placesurgrille}$ [¹ ...] {...} OPT 1 normal standard oui OPT strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{placesurgrille}$ [¹ ... ¹ ...] {...} OPT 1 inherits: \definegrids OPT mapping 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\placetextetete [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\point {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\popattribute \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\popmacro \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\popmode [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\popsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\position [...,¹...,²...,³...] (...²,...) {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \regl ^{OPT} epositionnement 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\positionoverlay {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\positionregionoverlay {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\postponenotes</code> |
| <code>\predefinedfont [...]</code> * FONT |
| <code>\predefinefont [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| <code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\prefixedpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\premieresouspage</code> |
| <code>\prendbuffer [...,^{OPT}...]</code> * BUFFER |
| <code>\obtientBUFFER</code> |
| <code>\prependetoks ... \to \...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\prependgvalue {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \prependtocommalist {...} \^2... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependtoks ... \to \^2... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependtoksonce ... \to \^2... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \prerollblank [...,*...] * inherits: \vide </pre> |
| <pre> \presetdocument [...,*...,...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre> |
| <pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \presetLABELtexte [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \presetbtxlabeltexte [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetheadtexte [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetlabeltexte [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetmathlabeltexte [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetoperatorortexte [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetprefixtexte [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetsuffixtexte [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presettaglabeltexte [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \presetunittext ¹ [...] [²...,...]</pre> <pre> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre> \pretocommalist {¹...} \²...</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre> \prettyprintbuffer {¹...} {²...}</pre> <pre> 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME</pre> |
| <pre> \prevcounter [¹...] [²...]</pre> <pre> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre> \prevcountervalue [...][*]</pre> <pre> [*] NAME</pre> |
| <pre> \preventmode [...][*],...]</pre> <pre> [*] NAME</pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpage</pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubcountervalue [¹...] [²...]</pre> <pre> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpage</pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpage</pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre> \procent</pre> |
| <pre> \processaction [¹...] [²...,...=>...,...]</pre> <pre> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY</pre> |
| <pre> \processallactionsinset [¹...] [²...,...=>...,...]</pre> <pre> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY</pre> |
| <pre> \processassignlist [...]¹,... \²...</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentcommand [...]¹...,... \²...</pre> <pre> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentlist [...]¹...,... \²...</pre> <pre> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \processbetween {...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommacommand [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalist [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcontent {...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [...]¹ [...,...²>,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...]¹ * BUFFER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre> |

\processlist {...} {...} {...} \^4..

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [...,*,...]

- * NAME OPT

\processMPfigurefile {...}

- * FILE

\processmonth {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

\processranges [...,¹...] \^2..

- 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME

\processseparatedlist [...¹] [...²] {...³}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME BEFEHL

\processTEXbuffer [...]

- * BUFFER OPT

\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

\processuntil \^3..

- * CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...]

- * NAME OPT

\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

\produit [...]

- * FILE

\produit \^3..

- * FILE

\profiledbox [...¹] [...,²...,...] {...³}

- 1 rien fixe strict^{OPT} halffixed^{OPT} quarterfixed^{OPT} eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

\profilegivenbox {...} \^2..

- 1 rien fixe strict half^{OPT}fixed^{OPT} quarterfixed^{OPT} eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMMER

| |
|---|
| <code>\programme [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\projet [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\projet ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\purenumber {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code> |
| <code>\pusharriereplan [...]</code> ... <code>\poparriereplan</code> * NAME |
| <code>\pushattribute \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\pushbar [...]</code> ... <code>\popbar</code> * NAME |
| <code>\pushbutton [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code> |
| <code>\pushcouleur [...]</code> ... <code>\popcouleur</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code> |
| <code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code> |
| <code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code> |
| <code>\pushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...]</code> ... <code>\poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpunctuation</code> ... <code>\poppunctuation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushrandomseed</code> ... <code>\poprandomseed</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...}</code> ... <code>\popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3... {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\qqquad</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quad</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quads [...]</code></p> <p>* NUMMER <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\quarterstrut</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p> |
| <p><code>\ReadFile {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\raggedleft</code> |
| <code>\raggedright</code> |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code> |
| <code>\raisebox {¹.} \². {³.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\randomizetext {.*}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\randomnumber {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\rawcounter [¹.] [².]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\rawdate [...,*...]</code> * inherits: \datecourante |
| <code>\rawdoifelseinset {¹.} {...,².} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\rawdoifinset {¹.} {...,².} {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\rawdoifinsetelse {¹.} {...,².} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\rawgetparameters [¹.] [...,².,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\rawprocessaction [¹.] [...,².=>,...]</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY |
| <code>\rawprocesscommacommand [...,¹.] \².</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\rawprocesscommalist [...,¹.] \².</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| \rawstructurelistuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \rawsubcountervalue [¹ ..] [² .. 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \razmarquage [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| \rbox ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \readfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \readfixfile { ¹ ..} { ² ..} { ³ ..} { ⁴ .. 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \readjobfile { ¹ ..} { ² ..} { ³ .. 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \readlocfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \readsetfile { ¹ ..} { ² ..} { ³ ..} { ⁴ .. 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \readsysfile { ¹ ..} { ² ..} { ³ .. 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \readtexfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \readxmlfile { ¹ ..} { ² ..} { ³ .. 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \realpagenumber |
| \realSmallCapped {...} * TEXT |
| \realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\realsmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\recursedepth</code> |
| <code>\recurselevel</code> |
| <code>\recursestring</code> |
| <code>\redoconvertfont</code> |
| <code>\ref [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\reference [...]¹, [...] {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...}¹ {...}² [...]³</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\referencepage [...][*], [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\referenceprefix</code> |
| <code>\referencetexte [...]¹, [...] {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\reflete {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\registerattachment [...]¹ [...]², [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\registerctxluafile {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\registerexternalfigure [...]¹ [...]² [...]³, [...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\registerfontclass {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\registerhyphenationexception [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| \registermenubuttons [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \registersort [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME |
| \registersynonym [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME |
| \registerunit [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 prefix unite opérateur suffixe symbole packaged 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \REGISTER [¹ ...] {... ² +...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index |
| \index [¹ ...] {... ² +...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX |
| \REGISTER [¹ ...] {... ² } {... ³ +...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index |
| \index [¹ ...] {... ² } {... ³ +...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX |
| \regle [...*] * NAME |
| \reglealignement [...*,...] * large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant trestolerant etire extremestretch final 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more |
| \reglearrangement [...*,...] * desactiver replete rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME |
| \reglearriereplan [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 NAME 2 etat = demarre stoppe decalagegauche = DIMENSION rightoffset = DIMENSION decalagesup = DIMENSION decalageinf = DIMENSION avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL inherits: \regleencadre |
| \reglearriereplans [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...] 1 sup entete texte pdp inf 2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit 3 inherits: \regleencadre |

\reglearriereplans [...¹,...] [...²,...] ^{OPT}

1 papier page pagegauche ^{OPT}pagedroite texte cache
2 etat = demarre stoppe
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglebarreinteraction [...¹,...] [...²,...] ^{OPT}

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
etat = demarre stoppe
commande = CSNAME
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION max large
profondeur = DIMENSION max
distance = DIMENSION
pas = petit moyen grand
couleurarriereplan = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
symbole = oui non
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglebloc [...¹,...] [...²,...] ^{OPT}

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
alternative = paragraphe texte
interieur = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
alignement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\regleblocsection [...¹,...] [...²,...] ^{OPT}

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 page = inherits: \page
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
numero = oui non

\reglebuffer [...¹,...] [...²,...] ^{OPT}

1 BUFFER ^{OPT}
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
strip = oui non

\reglecapitales [...¹,...] [...²,...] ^{OPT}

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 titre = oui non
sc = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL

\reglechamp [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...] [...⁵,...] ^{OPT}

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\reglechamps [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...] ^{OPT}

1 raz etiquette cadre ^{OPT}horizontale ^{OPT}verticale
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed


```

\regleclipping [...,*...,...]
*  etat      =  démarre stoppe
   largeur   =  DIMENSION
   hauteur   =  DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur =  DIMENSION
   voffset   =  DIMENSION
   x         =  NUMMER
   y         =  NUMMER
   nx        =  NUMMER
   ny        =  NUMMER
   sx        =  NUMMER
   sy        =  NUMMER
   decalagegauche =  DIMENSION
   rightoffset =  DIMENSION
   decalagesup =  DIMENSION
   decalageinf =  DIMENSION
   mp        =  NAME
   n         =  NUMMER
   offset    =  DIMENSION

```

```

\reglecolonnes [...,*...,...]
*  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

```

```

\reglecommentaire [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  etat      =  démarre stoppe rien
   methode   =  normal cache
   symbole   =  Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
   largeur   =  adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur   =  adapte DIMENSION
   profondeur =  adapte DIMENSION
   titre     =  TEXT
   soustitre =  TEXT
   auteur    =  TEXT
   nx        =  NUMMER
   ny        =  NUMMER
   couleur   =  COLOR
   option     =  xml max
   calquertexte =  NAME
   emplacement =  bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
   distance  =  DIMENSION
   espace    =  oui
   buffer    =  BUFFER

```

```

\reglecommentairepage [...,*...,...]
*  emplacement =  gauche droite sup inf rien
   etat        =  démarre stoppe rien
   offset      =  DIMENSION
   distance    =  DIMENSION
   largeur     =  DIMENSION
   hauteur     =  DIMENSION

```

```

\reglecompoetroite [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  gauche    =  DIMENSION
   milieu    =  DIMENSION
   droite     =  DIMENSION
   default   =  [--]gauche [--]milieu [--]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
   avant     =  BEFEHL
   apres     =  BEFEHL

```

```

\reglecomposeenalinea [...,*...,...]
*  [--]petit [--]moyen [--]grandOPTTien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
   DIMENSION NAME

```

```

\reglecouleur [...*...]
*  FILE

```

```

\reglecouleurs [...]
*  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   spot      =  oui non
   expansion  =  oui non
   facteur   =  oui non
   rgb       =  oui non
   cmyk      =  oui non
   conversion =  oui non toujours
   pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   intent    =  overprint knockout rien

```

```

\regledactylo [...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  margepaire = DIMENSION
   margepaire = DIMENSION
   marge      = oui non standard DIMENSION
   option     = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
   style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
   aligement  = inherits: \reglealignement
   lignes     = oui non normal hyphenated
   espace     = actif desactive normal fixe etire
   keeptogether = oui non
   avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   strip      = oui non NUMMER
   range      = NUMMER NAME
   tab        = oui non NUMMER
   escape     = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   continue   = oui non
   demarre    = NUMMER
   stoppe     = NUMMER
   pas        = NUMMER
   numerotation = fichier ligne non
   vide       = inherits: \vide

```

```

\regledemarrestoppe [...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  avant     = BEFEHL
   apres     = BEFEHL
   entre     = BEFEHL
   setups    = NAME
   gauche    = BEFEHL
   droite    = BEFEHL
   style     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur   = COLOR

```

\regledisposition [¹...] [²...₌...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  etat           =  demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge          =  DIMENSION
   bord           =  DIMENSION
   distancemarge  =  DIMENSION
   distancebord   =  DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche = DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit = DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
   distancesup    =  DIMENSION
   distanceentete =  DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp    =  DIMENSION
   distanceinf     =  DIMENSION
   prereglage     =  NAME
   margegauche    =  DIMENSION
   margedroite    =  DIMENSION
   bordgauche     =  DIMENSION
   borddroit      =  DIMENSION
   entete         =  DIMENSION
   pdp            =  DIMENSION
   sup            =  DIMENSION
   inf            =  DIMENSION
   retour         =  DIMENSION
   espacesup      =  DIMENSION
   setups         =  NAME
   cutspace       =  DIMENSION
   largeur        =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf      =  DIMENSION
   lignes         =  NUMMER
   hauteur        =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset      =  DIMENSION
   veroffset      =  DIMENSION
   colonnes       =  NUMMER
   distancecolonne = DIMENSION
   methode        =  default normal NAME
   emplacement    =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte   =  DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte   =  DIMENSION
   nx             =  NUMMER
   ny             =  NUMMER
   dx             =  DIMENSION
   dy             =  DIMENSION
   echelle        =  NUMMER
   sx             =  NUMMER
   sy             =  NUMMER
   marquage       =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille         =  oui non desactive
   distancetexte  =  DIMENSION
   alternative     =  default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset     =  DIMENSION
   cropoffset     =  DIMENSION auto
   trimoffset     =  DIMENSION
   bleedoffset    =  DIMENSION
   artoffset      =  DIMENSION
```

\regledisposition [...]

* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...₌...]

```
*  largeur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   hauteur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   retour       =  DIMENSION
   horoffset    =  DIMENSION
   veroffset    =  DIMENSION
   espacesup    =  DIMENSION
   option       =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier attachment
                 layer titre lefttoright righttoleft nomenubar
   copies       =  NUMMER
   print        =  LISTE
   delai        =  rien NUMMER
```

\regleelements [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative    = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
   largeurtexte  = DIMENSION
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   distance      = DIMENSION
   symbole       = rien NAME
   alignement     = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
   textalign     = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   n             = NUMMER
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   entre        = BEFEHL

```

\regleencadre [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  coin                  = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coincadre             = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coinarriereplan      = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   rayon                = DIMENSION
   rayoncadre           = DIMENSION
   rayonarriereplan     = DIMENSION
   profondeur           = DIMENSION
   profondeurcadre      = DIMENSION
   profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
   couleurcadre         = COLOR
   cadresup             = actif desactive petit NAME
   cadreinf             = actif desactive petit NAME
   cadregauche          = actif desactive petit NAME
   cadredroit           = actif desactive petit NAME
   region               = oui non
   epaisseurligne       = DIMENSION
   decalagecadre        = DIMENSION
   cadre                = actif desactive revetement petit closed rien
   arriereplan          = premierplan couleur NAME
   decalagearriereplan  = cadre DIMENSION
   composant            = NAME
   extras               = BEFEHL
   stylepremierplan     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan   = COLOR
   setups              = NAME
   offset               = default revetement rien DIMENSION
   largeur              = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
   hauteur              = adapte max large DIMENSION
   hauteurmin           = DIMENSION
   alignement           = inherits: \reglealignement
   strut               = oui non rien local global
   autostrut            = oui non
   emplacement          = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
                        normal
   autolargeur          = oui non force
   lignes               = NUMMER
   sup                  = BEFEHL
   inf                  = BEFEHL
   vide                 = oui non
   profile              = NAME
   vide                = oui non
   loffset              = DIMENSION
   roffset              = DIMENSION
   toffset              = DIMENSION
   boffset              = DIMENSION
   orientation          = NUMMER

```

\regleentete [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

1 texte marge bord^{OPT}
2 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR
 strut = oui non
 n = NUMMER
 avant = BEFEHL
 apres = BEFEHL
 leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
 styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleurgauche = COLOR
 couleurdroite = COLOR
 largeur = DIMENSION
 largeurgauche = DIMENSION
 largeurdroite = DIMENSION

\regleenumerations [...]¹,... [...,...²...,...]

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

\regleepaisseurligne [...]

* petit moyen grand DIMENSION

\regleespaceblanc [...]^{*},...]

* fixe fixe flexible ligne^{OPT}demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

\regleespacement [...]^{*},...]

* fixe groupe large^{OPT}

\regleespacementinterligne [...]¹,... [...,...²...,...]

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 ligne = DIMENSION
 hauteur = NUMMER
 profondeur = NUMMER
 hauteurmin = NUMMER
 profondeurmin = NUMMER
 distance = DIMENSION
 sup = NUMMER hauteur
 inf = NUMMER
 etire = NUMMER
 shrink = NUMMER

\regleespacementinterligne [...]^{*},...]

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen^{OPT}grand NUMMER DIMENSION

\regleespacementinterligne [...]

* NAME

\regleflottant [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
  default = inherits: \placeflottant
  fallback = inherits: \placeflottant
  interieur = BEFEHL
  critere = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  sidemethod = NUMMER
  textmethod = NUMMER
  sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
  local = oui non
  commande = \...#1
  availablewidth = DIMENSION
  availableheight = DIMENSION
  largeurmin = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                bordgauche borddroit

  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure = DIMENSION
  bottombefore = BEFEHL
  bottomafter = BEFEHL
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  freeregion = oui non
  espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION rien revetement
  espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide
  spacebeforeside = rien inherits: \vide
  spaceafterside = rien inherits: \vide
  sidethreshold = old dimension
  marge = DIMENSION
  nsup = NUMMER
  ninf = NUMMER
  pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
  nlignes = NUMMER
  cache = oui non
  compress = oui non
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \regleencadre

```

\regleflottants [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regleflottant

```

\regleformulaire [...^{*},...]

```

* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = oui non

```

\regleformules [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\reglegroupeelements [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  avanttete = BEFEHL
  aprestete = BEFEHL
  textegauche = BEFEHL
  textedroit = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  facteur = NUMMER
  pas = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  option = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
           alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
           norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
           NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  distancemargegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  demarre = NUMMER
  symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  symbole = NAME
  n = NUMMER
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = CSNAME
  elements = NUMMER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  alignsymbol = oui non
  distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
  emplacementstopper = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurmarquage = COLOR
  stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursym = COLOR
  grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\regleinf [...] [...]
1 texte marge OPT bord
2 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  strut = oui non
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurgauche = COLOR
  couleurdroite = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  largeurgauche = DIMENSION
  largeurdroite = DIMENSION

```

\regleinteraction [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  etat                      = demarre stoppe
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   couleurcontraste          = COLOR
   titre                     = TEXT
   soustitre                 = COLOR
   auteur                    = TEXT
   date                      = TEXT
   motcle                    = TEXT
   focus                     = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
   menu                      = actif desactive
   calquechamp               = auto NAME
   calculer                  = REFERENCE
   clic                      = oui non
   affichage                 = normal nouveau
   page                      = oui non page nom auto
   actionouverture           = REFERENCE
   actionfermeture           = REFERENCE
   actionouverturepage       = REFERENCE
   actionfermeturepage       = REFERENCE
   jeusymbole                = NAME
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   profondeur                = DIMENSION
   focusoffset               = DIMENSION

```

\regleinteraction [...]

```

*  NAME                      OPT

```

\regleintitule [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  suffix                    = BEFEHL
   suffixseparator           = BEFEHL
   suffixstopper             = BEFEHL
   emplacement               = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille lignes revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                               margeexterieure margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire tolerant
                               trestolerant rien default

   commande                 = \...##1
   commandenumero            = \...##1
   commandetexte             = \...##1
   espaceavant               = inherits: \vide
   spaceinbetween            = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres               = inherits: \vide
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   styletete                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete               = COLOR
   headseparator             = TEXT
   entre                     = BEFEHL
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   decalagesup               = DIMENSION
   decalageinf               = DIMENSION
   numero                    = oui non rien
   group                     = TEXT
   margegauche               = DIMENSION
   margedroite               = DIMENSION
   margeinterieure           = DIMENSION
   margeexterieure           = DIMENSION
   alignement                = inherits: \reglealignement
   largeur                   = adapte max DIMENSION
   largeurmin                = adapte DIMENSION
   largeurmax                = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

\regleintitules [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleintitule

```


`\reglejeucolonne [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 n = NUMBER
  gauche = NUMBER
  droite = NUMBER
  largeur = DIMENSION auto
  distance = DIMENSION
  lignes = NUMBER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  direction = normal inverse
  page = inherits: \page
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglejeusymboles [...]`

```
* NAME
```

`\regleLABELtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

`\reglebtxlabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleheadtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\reglelabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\reglemathlabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleoperatortexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleprefixtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\reglesuffixtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regletaglabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleunitttexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\reglelangue [¹...] [²...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE default OPT
2  default          = SPRACHE
   etat             = demarre stoppe
   date             = inherits: \datecourante
   time             = inherits: \currenttime
   patterns         = FILE
   lefthyphenmin    = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin   = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar   = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar  = NUMMER
   setups           = NAME
   espacement       = large groupe
   font             = auto NAME
   bidi            = gauche droite l2r r2l
   texte           = TEXT
   limittext        = TEXT
   hyphen           = TEXT
   compoundhyphen   = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche      = BEFEHL
   citerdroite      = BEFEHL
   citationgauche   = BEFEHL
   citationdroite   = BEFEHL
   leftspeech       = BEFEHL
   rightspeech      = BEFEHL
   phrasegauche     = BEFEHL
   middlespeech     = BEFEHL
   phrasedroite     = BEFEHL
   midsentence      = BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche = BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite = BEFEHL
   facteur          = oui non

```

\reglelignes [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```

1  NAME OPT
2  option           = groupe
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   espace          = oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande        = BEFEHL
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL

```

\reglelignesnoires [^{*}...,...]

```

*  largeur         = max DIMENSION
   hauteur         = max DIMENSION
   profondeur      = max DIMENSION
   distance        = DIMENSION
   n               = NUMMER
   alternative     = a b
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   type            = mp oui non
   mp              = NAME

```

\reglelignesreglestexte [^{*}...,...]

```

*  avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   epaisseurligne  = DIMENSION
   emplacement     = gauche dansmarge
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   couleurligne    = COLOR
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   hauteur         = DIMENSION
   distance        = DIMENSION
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps     = inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\regleliste [...1,...2] [...1,...2,...]
1  LISTE
2  etat = demarre stoppe
   emplacement = rien ici
   type = simple commande userdata
   critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
            SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste = NAME
   largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette = oui non rien NAME
   starter = BEFEHL
   taquet = BEFEHL
   commande = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte = \...#1
   commande page = \...#1
   numeropage = oui non toujours
   numerotete = oui non toujours
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   marge = rien DIMENSION
   distance = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext = oui non TEXT
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage = COLOR
   reference = NUMMER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                verticale NAME
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pageprefix = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglelisteimbriquee [...1] [...2,...3,...]
1  LISTE
2  critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   reference = NUMMER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale verticale
                NAME

```

```

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
instances: content

```

```

\reglecontent [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee

```

\reglemakeup [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
commande = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
emplacement = sup
reference = REFERENCE
etatpage = démarre stoppe
etatentete = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatpdp = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatsup = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatinf = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etattexte = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
rectoverso = oui non vide
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\reglemargereglee [...¹] [...²,...]

1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

\reglemarquage [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe
expansion = oui non
separateur = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...##1

\reglemarquagehyphenation [...^{*},...]

* signe = normal ample

\reglenuinteraction [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = verticale horizontale cache
category = NAME
decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
rightoffset = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
decalagesup = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
decalageinf = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
itemalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
etat = démarre vide local
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
distance = revetement DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
position = oui non
milieu = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
couleurcontraste = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglenotepdp [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupnote

\regleneropage [...^{*},...]

* viewerprefix = TEXT
etat = démarre stoppe rien maintient vide
inherits: \setupcounter

`\reglenerotationligne [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
methode = page premier prochain
conversion = NAME
continue = oui non
emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
distance = DIMENSION
alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = marge DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationpage [...,*...]`

```
* alternative = recto rectoverso
page = inherits: \page
strut = oui non
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
etat = demarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationparagraphe [...,*...]`

```
* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz
distance = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotete [...1] [...2]`

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

`\regleoriente [...,*...]`

```
* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglepalette [...*]`

```
* NAME
```

`\reglepapier [...,*...]`

```
* inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

`\regleparagraphe [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

\regleparagrapbes [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1  NAME NAME:NUMBER      OPT
2  n      =  NUMMER
    avant  =  BEFEHL
    apres  =  BEFEHL
    largeur =  DIMENSION
    distance = DIMENSION
    hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
    sup     =  BEFEHL
    inf     =  BEFEHL
    alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
    interieur = BEFEHL
    commande = BEFEHL
    ligne    =  actif desactive
    epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
    couleurligne = COLOR
    style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  =  COLOR
```

\reglepd [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1  texte margeOPT bord
2  etat      =  demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
    style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  =  COLOR
    strut    =  oui non
    n        =  NUMMER
    avant    =  BEFEHL
    apres    =  BEFEHL
    leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
    styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurgauche = COLOR
    couleurdroite = COLOR
    largeur  =  DIMENSION
    largeurgauche = DIMENSION
    largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

\regleplacementopposition [...,*...]

```
*  etat = demarre stoppe
    avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
    entre = BEFEHL
```

\reglepolicecorps [...,*...]

```
*  DIMENSION NAME global razOPTx xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
    support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

\reglepositionnement [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1  NAME      OPT
2  offset    =  oui non
    unite    =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
    etat     =  demarre revetement
    xoffset  =  DIMENSION
    yoffset  =  DIMENSION
    xstep    =  absolute relatif
    ystep    =  absolute relatif
    xscale   =  NUMMER
    yscale   =  NUMMER
    xfactor  =  NUMMER
    yfactor  =  NUMMER
    facteur  =  NUMMER
    echelle  =  NUMMER
```

\regleprogrammes [...,*...]

```
*  style = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR
```

\reglreferencage [...,..^{*}...,...]

* etat = demarre stoppe
expansion = oui non xml
autofile = oui non
export = oui non
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
rectoverso = oui non
interaction = etiquette texte symbole tout
separateur = BEFEHL
prefixe = + - TEXT

\regleregistre [...]¹ [...,..²...,...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER ^{OPT}
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout groupe texte
check = oui non
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
pageleft = BEFEHL
pageright = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME                OPT      OPT
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod      = avance
   expansion            = oui non xml
   numeroproprio        = oui non
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = oui non tout groupe texte
   check               = oui non
   critere              = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant

   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = oui non
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   largeurmax           = DIMENSION
   indicateur           = oui non
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   commande             = \...##1
   commandetexte        = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   commandepage         = \...##1
   distance             = DIMENSION
   interaction          = texte numeropage
   numeropage           = oui non
   symbole              = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              = COLOR
   styletexte           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte         = COLOR
   stylepage            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage          = COLOR
   pageleft             = BEFEHL
   pageright            = BEFEHL
   n                    = NUMMER
   equilibre            = oui non
   alignement           = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder          = numeros

```



```

\regleREGISTER [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER OPT
2  referencemethod = avance
   expansion       = oui non xml
   numeroproprio   = oui non
   xmlsetup        = NAME
   alternative     = a b A B
   methode         = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress        = oui non tout groupe texte
   check           = oui non
   critere         = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset   = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix      = oui non
   pageseparatorset = NAME
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   largeurmax      = DIMENSION
   indicateur      = oui non
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   commande        = \...##1
   commandetexte   = \...##1
   deeptextcommand = \...##1
   commandepage    = \...##1
   distance        = DIMENSION
   interaction     = texte numeropage
   numeropage      = oui non
   symbole         = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language        = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletexte      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte    = COLOR
   stylepage       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage     = COLOR
   pageleft        = BEFEHL
   pageright       = BEFEHL
   n               = NUMMER
   equilibre       = oui non
   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder     = numeros

instances: index

```

`\regleindex [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NUMMER          OPT
2  referencemethod = avance
   expansion       = oui non xml
   numeroproprio   = oui non
   xmlsetup        = NAME
   alternative     = a b A B
   methode         = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress        = oui non tout groupe texte
   check           = oui non
   critere         = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset   = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix      = oui non
   pageseparatorset = NAME
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   largeurmax      = DIMENSION
   indicateur      = oui non
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   commande        = \...##1
   commandetexte   = \...##1
   deeptextcommand = \...##1
   commandepage    = \...##1
   distance        = DIMENSION
   interaction     = texte numeropage
   numeropage      = oui non
   symbole         = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language        = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletexte      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte    = COLOR
   stylepage       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage     = COLOR
   pageleft        = BEFEHL
   pageright       = BEFEHL
   n               = NUMMER
   equilibre       = oui non
   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder     = numeros
```

`\regleremplitligne [...*,...]`

```
*  avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   marge          = DIMENSION
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   couleur        = COLOR
```

`\regleremplitlignesreglees [...*,...]`

```
*  avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   n              = NUMMER
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   distance       = DIMENSION
   largeur        = adapte large DIMENSION
   separateur     = BEFEHL
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
```

`\regleseparationflottant [...*,...]`

```
*  avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   lignes         = auto NUMMER
   conversion     = NAME
```

\reglesousnumeropage [...,..¹...,..]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\reglesup [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,..]

```
1  texte marge0%dord
2  etat          = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   strut         = oui non
   n             = NUMMER
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   leftstyle     = STYLE BEFEHL
   styledroit    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurgauche = COLOR
   couleurdroite = COLOR
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   largeurgauche = DIMENSION
   largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

\reglesynonymes [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,..]

```
1  SINGULAR      OPT
2  expansion      = oui non xml
   alternative    = premier dernier normal NAME
   suivant       = BEFEHL
   commande      = \...##1##2##3
   commandetexte = \...##1
   synonymcommand = \...##1
   language      = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode       = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   critere       = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   styletexte    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte  = COLOR
   stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

\regletableaux [...,..¹...,..]

```
*  texte        = DIMENSION max
   split         = oui non repete auto
   cadre         = actif desactive
   NL            = inherits: \vide
   VL            = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
   HL            = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
   distance      = petit moyen grand rien
   alignement    = gauche milieu droite
   commandes     = BEFEHL
   policecorps   = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = strut NUMMER
   profondeur    = strut NUMMER
   openup        = DIMENSION
```

\regletabulation [...,..¹...] [...,..²...] [...,..³...,..]

```
1  NAME          OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...
```

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  sup      = BEFEHL
   inf      = BEFEHL
   gauche   = BEFEHL
   droite   = BEFEHL
   methode  = normal rien NAME
   echelle  = NUMMER
   nx       = NUMMER
   ny       = NUMMER
   dx       = DIMENSION
   dy       = DIMENSION
   largeur  = DIMENSION
   hauteur  = DIMENSION
   espacesup = DIMENSION
   retour   = DIMENSION
   offset   = DIMENSION
   page     = raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   papier   = raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   option   = adapte max
   distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2
```

```
1  raz paysage reflete negatifOPT tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2  raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

```

\regletete [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT OPT
2  frontpartlabel = NAME
    bodypartlabel = NAME
    appendixlabel = NAME
    backpartlabel = NAME
    expansion      = oui non xml
    catcodes       = NAME
    sectionresetset = NAME
    sectionseparatorset = NAME
    sectionconversionset = NAME
    conversion     = NAME
    sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    sectionset      = NAME
    sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant

    referenceprefix = + - TEXT
    style           = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur         = COLOR
    styletexte      = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte    = COLOR
    stylenumero     = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurnumero   = COLOR
    couplage        = ABSCHNITT
    numeroproprio   = oui non
    beforesection   = BEFEHL
    aftersection    = BEFEHL
    insidesection   = BEFEHL
    incrementenumero = oui non liste vide
    placetete       = oui non cache vide section
    numero          = oui non
    page            = inherits: \page
    marquage        = page raz
    entete          = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
    texte           = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
    pdp             = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
    avant           = BEFEHL
    apres           = BEFEHL
    entre           = BEFEHL
    continue        = oui non
    alignementtitre = oui non flottant
    espaceinterligne = NAME
    interaction      = liste reference
    internalgrid     = NAME
    grille           = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut
                        un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line
                        math:-halfline NAME

    alignement       = inherits: \reglealignement
    tolerance        = inherits: \regletolerance
    strut            = oui non
    suspend          = ligne large adapte rien NUMBER
    marge            = DIMENSION
    indentesuivant   = oui non auto
    alternative       = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
    largeur          = DIMENSION
    numberwidth      = DIMENSION
    largeurtexte     = DIMENSION
    distance         = DIMENSION
    distancetexte    = DIMENSION
    commandeavant    = BEFEHL
    commandeapres    = BEFEHL
    commande         = \...##1##2
    commandetexte     = \...##1
    deeptextcommand  = \...##1
    commandenumero    = \...##1
    deepnumbercommand = \...##1
    emplacement      = NAME
    critere           = strict positif tout
    hidenumero       = oui non

```

```

\regletetes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT OPT
2  inherits: \regletete

```

\regletexte [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

```
1  texte marge bord
2  etat          = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   strut        = oui non
   n             = NUMMER
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   leftstyle     = STYLE BEFEHL
   styledroit    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurgauche = COLOR
   couleurdroite = COLOR
   largeur      = DIMENSION
   largeurgauche = DIMENSION
   largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

\regletextesentete [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

```
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\regletextesinf [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

```
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\regletextesdpdp [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

```
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\regletextessup [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

```
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\regletextestexte [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

```
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\regletolerance [...,*...]

* horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire

\regletraitsfins [...,*...]

```
* hauteur          = max DIMENSION
  profondeur       = max DIMENSION
  arriereplan      = couleur
  cadre            = actif desactive
  epaisseurligne   = DIMENSION
  alternative       = a b c rien
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  couleur          = COLOR
  espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
  avant            = BEFEHL
  apres            = BEFEHL
  entre            = BEFEHL
  n                = NUMMER
```

```
\regletransitionspace [...]
*   raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```

```
\regletri [...] [...]
1  SINGULAR      OPT
2  expansion      =   oui non xml
   alternative    =   premier dernier normal NAME
   suivant        =   BEFEHL
   commande       =   \...##1##2##3
   commandetexte  =   \...##1
   synonymcommand =   \...##1
   language       =   default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode        =   default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   critere        =   courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
   style          =   STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        =   COLOR
   styletexte     =   STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte   =   COLOR
   stylesynonyme  =   STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursynonyme =   COLOR
```

```
\regletype [...] [...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  option        =   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
   commande      =   CSNAME
   gauche        =   BEFEHL
   droite        =   BEFEHL
   tab           =   oui non NUMMER
   compact       =   absolute dernier tout
   escape        =   oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   style         =   STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       =   COLOR
   lignes        =   oui non normal hyphenated
   espace        =   actif desactive normal fixe etire
```

```
\regleurl [...]
*   style        =   STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       =   COLOR
```

```
\regle {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\regulier
```

```
\relatemarking [...] [...]
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  NAME
4  NAME
```

```
\relaxvalueifundefined {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\remainingcharacters
```

```
\removebottomthings
```

```
\removedepth
```

```
\removefromcommalist {...} \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\removelastskip</code> |
| <code>\removelastspace</code> |
| <code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\removepunctuation</code> |
| <code>\removesubstring ...¹ \from ...² \to ...³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\removetoks ...¹ \from ...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\removeunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\remlitligne [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \regleremplitligne |
| <code>\remlitlignesreglees [...,¹...,...]^{OPT} {...}² {...}³</code> 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\remlittexte [...,¹...,...]^{OPT} {...}² {...}³</code> 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\repeathead [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\replaceincommalist \...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\replaceword [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\rescan {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rescanwithsetup {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\resetallattributes</code> |

| |
|--|
| \resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME |
| \resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME |
| \resetbar |
| \resetboxesincache {...} * NAME |
| \resetbreakpoints |
| \resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER |
| \resetcharacteralign |
| \resetcharacterkerning |
| \resetcharacterspacing |
| \resetcharacterstripping |
| \resetcollector [...] * NAME |
| \resetcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| \resetdigitsmanipulation |
| \resetdirection |
| \resetfeature |
| \resetflag {...} * NAME |
| \resetfontcolorscheme |
| \resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT |
| \resetfontsolution |
| \resethyphenationfeatures |
| \resetinjector [...] * NAME |
| \resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\resetitaliccorrection</code> |
| <code>\resetlayer [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\resetMPdrawing</code> |
| <code>\resetMPenvironment</code> |
| <code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetmarker [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetparallel [...]¹ [...,²...]</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 NAME tout</code> |
| <code>\resetpath</code> |
| <code>\resetpenalties \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\resetperiodkerning</code> |
| <code>\resetprofile</code> |
| <code>\resetrecurselevel</code> |
| <code>\resetreference [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetreplacement</code> |
| <code>\resetscript</code> |
| <code>\resetsetups [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetshowsynonyms [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code> |
| <code>\resetsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetsymbolset</code> |

| |
|--|
| \resetsystemmode {...} * NAME |
| \resettimer |
| \resettokenlist [...] * NAME |
| \resettrackers |
| \resettrialtypesetting |
| \resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetuserpagenumber |
| \resetvalue {...} * NAME |
| \resetvisualizers |
| \reshapebox {...} * BEFEHL |
| \resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \restartcounter [...] [... ²] [... ³] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \restorebox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \restorecatcodes |
| \restorecounter [...] * NAME |
| \restorecurrentattributes {...} * NAME |
| \restoreendofline |
| \restoreglobalbodyfont |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \reusableMPgraphic {...} {...,..²...,...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \reuseMPgraphic {...} {...,..²...,...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \reuserandomseed </pre> |
| <pre> \reversehbox ¹... {...²} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \reversehpack ¹... {...²} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \reversetpack ¹... {...²} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \reversevbox ¹... {...²} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \reversevpack ¹... {...²} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \reversevtop ¹... {...²} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \revivefeature </pre> |
| <pre> \rfence {...} * \egroup \bgroup \letterclosebrace [] (> < / \rbrace \rbracket \rbracket \rparenthesis \rparent \rparen \rangle \rrangle \rVert \vert \solidus \rfloor \rceil \urcorner \lrcorner \rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \lointerval \rointerval \} \] \) \> \ CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \rhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \rightbottombox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \rightbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \righthbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \rightLABELtexte {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \righthheadtexte {...} * KEY </pre> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightlabeltexte}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightmathlabeltexte}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightline}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightorleftpageaction}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightpageorder}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightskipadaption}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightsubguillemot}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleft}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftthbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvtop}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ring}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rlap}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{robustaddtocommalist}\{.^1.\}\backslash.^2.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{robustdoifelseinset}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.,...\}\{.^3.\}\{.^4.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{robustdoifinsetelse}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.,...\}\{.^3.\}\{.^4.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \¹...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\rollbutton [...,\¹...,...] \²... [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\rollbutton [...\¹...] [...,\²...,...] \³... [...\⁴...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\roman</code> |
| <code>\rtlhbox \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\rtlvbox \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\rtlvtop \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\rtop \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruby [...\¹...] {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\ruledhbox \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledhpack \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledmbox {\[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledtopv \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledtpack \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledvbox \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \ruledvpack ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvtop ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \runMPbuffer [...,¹...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \runninghbox {¹...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {¹...} \²... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {¹...} \²... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \Smallcapped {¹...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \safechar {¹...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \samplefile {¹...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \sans </pre> |
| <pre> \sansespace </pre> |
| <pre> \sansgras </pre> |
| <pre> \sanslignesenteteetpdp </pre> |
| <pre> \sanslignessupetinf </pre> |
| <pre> \sansnormal </pre> |
| <pre> \sansserif </pre> |
| <pre> \savebox {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \savebtxdataset [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME type = bib lua xml fichier = FILE critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \savebuffer [...,*=...,...] * liste = NAME fichier = FILE prefixe = oui non </pre> |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...¹,...] [...²] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \savecouleur ... \restorecouleur </pre> |
| <pre> \savecounter [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \savenormalmeaning *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \savetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \sbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test </pre> |
| <pre> \ethiopic </pre> |
| <pre> \hangul </pre> |
| <pre> \hanzi </pre> |
| <pre> \latin </pre> |
| <pre> \nihongo </pre> |
| <pre> \test </pre> |
| <pre> \thai </pre> |
| <pre> \secondoffivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT </pre> |

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...,..*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,..*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\part [...,..*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

```
\section [...,*...,...]  
*   titre           = TEXT  
    marquepage      = TEXT  
    marquage        = TEXT  
    liste           = TEXT  
    reference       = REFERENCE  
    numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,*...,...]  
*   titre           = TEXT  
    marquepage      = TEXT  
    marquage        = TEXT  
    liste           = TEXT  
    reference       = REFERENCE  
    numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,*...,...]  
*   titre           = TEXT  
    marquepage      = TEXT  
    marquage        = TEXT  
    liste           = TEXT  
    reference       = REFERENCE  
    numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,*...,...]  
*   titre           = TEXT  
    marquepage      = TEXT  
    marquage        = TEXT  
    liste           = TEXT  
    reference       = REFERENCE  
    numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,*...,...]  
*   titre           = TEXT  
    marquepage      = TEXT  
    marquage        = TEXT  
    liste           = TEXT  
    reference       = REFERENCE  
    numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,*...,...]  
*   titre           = TEXT  
    marquepage      = TEXT  
    marquage        = TEXT  
    liste           = TEXT  
    reference       = REFERENCE  
    numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,*...,...]  
*   titre           = TEXT  
    marquepage      = TEXT  
    marquage        = TEXT  
    liste           = TEXT  
    reference       = REFERENCE  
    numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,*...,...]  
*   titre           = TEXT  
    marquepage      = TEXT  
    marquage        = TEXT  
    liste           = TEXT  
    reference       = REFERENCE  
    numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,..*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,..*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\title [...,..*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2..}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}`

1 REFERENCE^{PT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

| |
|---|
| <pre> \subsubsection [...,¹...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...,¹...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \title [...,¹...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \part [...,¹...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE^{PT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \section [...,¹...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subject [...,¹...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsection [...,¹...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubject [...,¹...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsection [...,¹...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...,¹...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\subsubsection [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subsubsubject [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\title [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\voitREGISTER [...¹] {...+...²+...} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index |
| <code>\voitindex [...¹] {...+...²+...} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT |
| <code>\select {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| <code>\selectionneblocs [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\separeflottant [...,¹...,...] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \regleseparati ⁰ flottant 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\serializecommalist [...,*...]</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\serializedcommalist</code> |
| <code>\serif</code> |
| <code>\serifbold</code> |
| <code>\serifnormal</code> |
| <code>\setautopagestaterealpageno {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \setbar [...] * NAME |
| \setbigbodyfont |
| \setboxllx ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| \setboxlly ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| \setbreakpoints [...] * raz NAME |
| \setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer * NAME |
| \setcapstrut |
| \setcatcodetable *... * CSNAME |
| \setcharacteralign { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT |
| \setcharacteraligndetail { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION |
| \setcharactercasing [...] * raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap |
| \setcharactercleaning [...] * raz 1 |
| \setcharacterkerning [...] * raz NAME |
| \setcharacterspacing [...] * raz NAME |
| \setcharacterstripping [...] * raz 1 |
| \setcharstrut {...} * TEXT |
| \setcollector [¹ ...] [... ² ... ^{OPT} ...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT |
| \setcolormodel1 [...] * black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setcounter [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setcounterown [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setdataset [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre> |
| <pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] * raz NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setdirection [...] * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargument {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentfilename {...}¹ {...}² 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdummyparameter {...}¹ {...}² 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \setelementexporttag [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ 1 NAME OPT 2 export nature pdf 3 inline affichage mixed </pre> |
| <pre> \setemeasure {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setevalue {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariable {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |

`\setevariables [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [.*.]`

* NAME OPT

`\setfirstpasscharacteralign`

`\setflag {.*.}`

* NAME

`\setfont .*. .*`

* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [.*.]`

* NAME

`\setfontfeature {.*.}`

* NAME

`\setfontsolution [.*.]`

* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setglobalscript [.*.]`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setgmeasure {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister .1. {.2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {.*.}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {.*.}`

* TEXT

| |
|---|
| <code>\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]</code> * NAME raz OPT |
| <code>\setinitial [...¹] [...²...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupinitial |
| <code>\setinjector [...¹] [...²,...] [...³]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\setinteraction [...]</code> * cache NAME |
| <code>\setinterfacecommand {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\setinterfaceconstant {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\setinterfaceelement {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\setinterfacemessage {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 titre NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| <code>\setinterfacevariable {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\setinternalrendering [...¹] [...²] {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 auto embed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\setitaliccorrection [...]</code> * raz 1 2 |
| <code>\setJSreamble {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\setlayer [...¹] [...²] [...³...⁴] {...⁴}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 gauche droite paire impair 3 inherits: \setuplayer 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\setlayerframed [...¹] [...²...³...⁴] [...³...⁴] {...⁴}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \regleencadre 4 CONTENT |

```
\setlayerframed [1.] [2.,...2.,...] {3.}
```

| | | |
|---|---|-----|
| 1 | NAME | OPT |
| 2 | inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre | |
| 3 | CONTENT | |

```

\setlayertext [...] [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ }
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 alignment = inherits: \reglealigment
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur    = COLOR
4 TEXT

```

```
\setlinefiller [.*]
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]
* [-+]DIMENSION OPT
```

```
\setlocalscript [...]
*   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setMPLayer [^1] [^2] [...,^3=...,...] {^4}
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {\sup{1}} {\sup{2}} {\dots,\sup{3}=\dots,\dots}
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4...,...}
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {1...} {2...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [...] [....1..2..]
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [...]1 [...]2...,...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

\setmainbodyfont

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]
*   default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [...] [1] [2]
```

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| \backslash setmarking [...] ¹ {...} ² 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TEXT |
| \backslash setmathstyle {...,*,...} * affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME |
| \backslash setmeasure {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| \backslash setmessagetext {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER |
| \backslash setmode {...} * NAME |
| \backslash setnostrut |
| \backslash setnote [...] ¹ [..., ² ...] {...} ³ 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |
| \backslash setnotetext [...] ¹ [..., ² ...] {...} ³ 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |
| \backslash setnotetext [...] ¹ [..., ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| \backslash setnote [...] ¹ [..., ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| \backslash setobject {...} ¹ {...} ² \^3... {...} ⁴ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| \backslash setoldstyle |
| \backslash setpagereference {...} ¹ {..., ² ...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE |
| \backslash setpagestate [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME NUMBER |
| \backslash setpagestaterealpageno {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER |

`\setpenalties \.1 {2} {3}`

1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

`\setpercentdimen {1} {2}`

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMMER

`\setperiodkerning [...]`

* raz NAME

`\setposition {1}`

* NAME

`\setpositionbox {1} \.2 {3}`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {1} {2} {3} {4}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {1} {2} {3} {4} {5,...}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {1}`

* NAME

`\setpositionplus {1} {2,...} \.3 {4}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {1}`

* NAME

`\setprofile [...]`

* rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setrandomseed {1}`

* NUMMER

`\setreference [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {1} {2} \.3 {4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

```
1 NAME
2 etiquette = NAME
  keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1     = TEXT
  keys:2     = TEXT
  keys:3     = TEXT
  entries:1  = TEXT
  entries:2  = TEXT
  entries:3  = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setreplacement [...]`

`* raz NAME`

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

`* CSNAME NUMMER`

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

```
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

`\setscript [...]`

`* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME`

`\setsecondpasscharacteralign`

`\setsectionblock [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2`

```
1 NAME
2 marquepage = TEXT
```

`\setsimplecolumnshsize [...,...*...,...]`

```
* n      = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  lignes  = NUMMER
```

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

`\setstructurepageregister [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

```
1 NAME
2 etiquette = NAME
  keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1     = TEXT
  keys:2     = TEXT
  keys:3     = TEXT
  entries:1  = TEXT
  entries:2  = TEXT
  entries:3  = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setstrut`

| |
|---|
| <code>\setsuperiors</code> |
| <code>\setsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\settabular</code> |
| <code>\settaggedmetadata [...,*...,...]</code> * KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\settestcrlf</code> |
| <code>\settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [^1] [^2] [^3] [^4] [^5]</code> 1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT OPT 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche milieu droite 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL |
| <code>\settightobject {...} {...} \^3 {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \^3 {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\settightstrut</code> |
| <code>\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \^3 {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\settokenlist [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\settrialtypesetting</code> |
| <code>\setuevalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\setugvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \^3 {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\setupalternativestyles [...,*...,...]</code> * methode = normal auto |

\setupattachment [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = TEXT
  soustitre = TEXT
  auteur = TEXT
  fichier = FILE
  nom = NAME
  buffer = BUFFER
  type = NAME
  etat = demarre stoppe
  methode = normal cache
  symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
  largeur = adapte DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
  profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
  couleur = COLOR
  calquertexte = NAME
  emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
  distance = DIMENSION
```

\setupattachments [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

\setupbackend [...^{*},...]

```
* export = oui FILE
  xhtml = FILE
  fichier = FILE
  intent = Coated_FOGRA39_(ISO_12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO_Coated_v2_300 ISO_Coated_v2_(ECI)
  ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO_Uncoated ISO_Uncoated_Yellowish ISO_Web_Coated Japan_Color_2001_Coated
  Japan_Color_2002_Newspaper Japan_Web_Coated_(Ad) SNAP_2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc
  Uncoated_FOGRA29_(ISO_12647-2:2004) Web_Coated_FOGRA28_(ISO_12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT
  PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
  espace = oui non
  xmpfile = FILE
  formatter = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g
  PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
  niveau = NUMMER
  option = toujours jamais
  profile = FILE
```

\setupbar [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 couleur = COLOR
  continue = oui non tout
  vide = oui non
  unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  order = premierplan arriereplan
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  offset = NUMMER
  dy = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
  stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan = COLOR
  mp = NAME
  gauche = TEXT
  droite = TEXT
```

\setupbars [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

\setupbleeding [...^{*},...]

```
* largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  emplacement = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  etire = oui non
  page = oui non
```

\setupbookmark [...,¹...]

```
* force = oui non
numero = oui non
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant
sectionblock = oui non
```

\setupbtx [...]¹ [...]²

```
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
dataset = default NAME
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
etallimit = NUMBER
etaldisplay = NUMBER
etaloption = dernier
taquet = initials
interaction = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
authornum authoryear
sorttype = normal inverse
compress = oui non
default = default NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [...]¹ [...]²

```
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [...]¹ [...]²

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

\setupbtxregister [...]¹ [...]²

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range numeropage auteur
register = NAME
methode = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

\setupbtxrendering [...]¹ [...]²

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etattexte = demarre stoppe
etatpage = demarre stoppe
separateur = BEFEHL
critere = precedent cite ici tout rien
filter = TEXT
specification = NAME
titre = TEXT
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
methode = dataset force local global rien
sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
repete = oui non
group = NAME
numerotation = oui non num index tag short page
```

\setupbtx [...]

```
* NAME
```



```
\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  etat                      =  démarre stoppe
   memepage                  =  oui non vide rien normal default
   style                     =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   =  COLOR
   couleurcontraste          =  COLOR
   alternative                =  cache
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcharacteralign [...*,...]
*  largeurgauche             =  DIMENSION
   largeurdroite              =  DIMENSION
   leftsample                 =  TEXT
   rightsample                =  TEXT
   character                   =  TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  facteur                    =  max NUMMER
   largeur                   =  DIMENSION
   features                   =  NAME
   style                      =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                    =  COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER
3  gauche                     =  NUMMER
   droite                     =  NUMMER
   alternative                 =  0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                      =  oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   largeur                   =  adapte rien NUMMER
   hauteur                   =  adapte rien NUMMER
   gauche                    =  adapte rien NUMMER
   droite                    =  adapte rien NUMMER
   sup                       =  adapte rien NUMMER
   inf                       =  adapte rien NUMMER
   echelle                   =  petit moyen grand normal NUMMER
   rotation                  =  NUMMER
   symalignement             =  auto
   axe                       =  actif desactive
   couleurcadre              =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne            =  DIMENSION
   offset                    =  DIMENSION
   unite                     =  DIMENSION
   facteur                   =  NUMMER
   cadre                     =  actif desactive
   couleurligne              =  COLOR
   policecorps               =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   dimension                  =  petit moyen grand
   style                     =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   =  COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  rotation                   =  gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   coin                       =  gauche milieu droite sup inf
   x                          =  DIMENSION
   y                          =  DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur           =  DIMENSION
   voffset                    =  DIMENSION
   emplacement                =  gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   etat                       =  démarre stoppe
```

```
\setupcolumnsetarea [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe repete
  x = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  clipoffset = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcolumnsetareatext [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setupcolumnsetlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcolumnsetspan [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcolumnsetstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcombination [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  largeur = adapte DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf
  distance = DIMENSION
  alternative = etiquette texte
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  continue = oui non
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

\setupcounter [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME OPT
2  demarre = NUMBER
   counter = NAME
   methode = page
   etat = demarre stoppe
   mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
   prefixe = oui non
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset = NAME
   prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                   ABSCHNITT:tout courant
   numberorder = inverse
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversion = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
   type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
   critere = strict positif tout
   prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

\setupdataset [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME OPT
2  delai = oui non

```

\setupdelimitedtext [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2  avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   language = local global SPRACHE
   methode = font
   repete = oui non
   emplacement = texte paragraphe marge
   gauche = BEFEHL
   milieu = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   nextleft = BEFEHL
   nextright = BEFEHL
   espaceavant = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres = inherits: \vide
   margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym = COLOR

```

\setupdescription [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]², \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
niveau = NUMMER
texte = TEXT
commandetete = \...##1
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
affichage = oui non
indentesuivant = oui non auto
largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
distance = rien DIMENSION
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
echantillon = TEXT
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
alignementtitre = oui non

\setupdirections [\dots , \dots]^{*}, \dots]

* bidi = actif desactive local global
methode = un deux default
fences = oui non
break = lesdeux avant

\setupdocument [\dots , \dots]^{*}, \dots]

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
metadata:author = TEXT
metadata:title = TEXT
metadata:subject = TEXT
metadata:keywords = TEXT
KEY = VALUE

\setupeffect [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]², \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = rien commande
etire = NUMMER
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
alternative = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire

\setupenumeration [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  titre                             = oui non
    numero                           = oui non
    commandenumero                    = \...##1
    distancetitre                     = DIMENSION
    styletitre                        = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtitre                      = COLOR
    titlecommand                      = \...##1
    titleleft                         = BEFEHL
    titleright                        = BEFEHL
    gauche                           = BEFEHL
    droite                            = BEFEHL
    symbole                           = BEFEHL
    starter                           = BEFEHL
    taquet                            = BEFEHL
    couplage                           = NAME
    counter                           = NAME
    niveau                            = NUMMER
    texte                             = TEXT
    commandetete                      = \...##1
    avant                             = BEFEHL
    apres                             = BEFEHL
    entre                             = BEFEHL
    alternative                        = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                                     margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
    alignement                        = inherits: \reglealignement
    headalign                         = inherits: \reglealignement
    composeenalinea                   = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    affichage                         = oui non
    indentesuivant                    = oui non auto
    largeur                           = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
    distance                          = rien DIMENSION
    etire                             = NUMMER
    shrink                            = NUMMER
    suspend                           = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
    closesymbol                       = BEFEHL
    closecommand                      = \...##1
    expansion                         = oui non xml
    referenceprefix                   = + - TEXT
    echantillon                       = TEXT
    marge                             = oui non standard DIMENSION
    style                             = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                           = COLOR
    styletete                         = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete                       = COLOR
    alignementtitre                   = oui non
    inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupenv [...,*...,...]

```

*  set      = BEFEHL
    reset   = BEFEHL
    KEY     = VALUE

```

\setupexport [...,*...,...]

```

*  alignement      = flushleft milieu flushright normal
    policecorps    = DIMENSION
    largeur        = DIMENSION
    titre          = TEXT
    soustitre      = TEXT
    auteur         = TEXT
    alternative     = html div
    properties     = oui non
    hyphen         = oui non
    cssfile        = FILE
    premierepage   = FILE
    dernierepage   = FILE

```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  largeur                   = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   etiquette                  = NAME
   page                       = NUMMER
   objet                      = oui non
   prefixe                    = TEXT
   methode                    = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles                  = oui non
   previsualisation          = oui non
   mask                       = rien
   resolution                 = NUMMER
   couleur                    = COLOR
   arguments                  = TEXT
   repete                     = oui non
   facteur                    = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur             = adapte large max auto default
   facteurlargeur             = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax                 = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax                 = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                 = DIMENSION
   equalheight                = DIMENSION
   echelle                    = NUMMER
   xscale                     = NUMMER
   yscale                     = NUMMER
   s                           = NUMMER
   sx                         = NUMMER
   sy                         = NUMMER
   lignes                     = NUMMER
   emplacement                = local global default
   repertoire                  = PATH
   option                     = test cadre vide
   couleurpremierplan         = COLOR
   reset                      = oui non
   arriereplan                = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre                      = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan         = COLOR
   xmax                       = NUMMER
   ymax                       = NUMMER
   cadres                     = actif desactive
   interaction                 = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps                = DIMENSION
   comment                    = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension                  = rien media crop trim art
   cache                      = PATH
   resources                  = PATH
   affichage                  = FILE
   conversion                  = TEXT
   order                      = LISTE
   crossreference              = oui non NUMMER
   transform                  = auto NUMMER
   userpassword               = TEXT
   ownerpassword              = TEXT

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

`* option = repete`

`\setupfacingfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  entre                     = BEFEHL
   page                      = inherits: \page
   spaceinbetween            = inherits: \vide
   style                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                    = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  category                  = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  demarre                   = NUMMER
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   type                      = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values                    = TEXT
   default                   = TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp         = COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
   largeur                   = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   profondeur                = DIMENSION
   alignement                = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                         = NUMMER
   symbole                   = NAME
   calquechamp               = NAME
   option                    = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                               auto
   clicinterieur             = REFERENCE
   clicexterieur             = REFERENCE
   entrerregion              = REFERENCE
   regionexterieure          = REFERENCE
   aprescle                  = REFERENCE
   formater                  = REFERENCE
   valider                   = REFERENCE
   calculer                  = REFERENCE
   focusin                   = REFERENCE
   focusout                  = REFERENCE
   openpage                  = REFERENCE
   closepage                 = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                     = BEFEHL
   apres                     = BEFEHL
   entre                     = BEFEHL
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   alternative               = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  margegauche               = DIMENSION
   margedroite               = DIMENSION
   gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                    = BEFEHL
   alternative                = symbole etire regle espace
   methode                   = local global milieu large
   largeur                   = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   profondeur                = DIMENSION
   offset                    = DIMENSION
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   alignement                = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole                   = BEFEHL
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR

```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                         = NUMMER
   alternative               = default ligne mot
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR

```

`\setupfittingpage [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etatpage = démarre stoppe
  commande = \...##1
  marge = page
  echelle = NUMMER
  papier = auto default NAME
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupfloatframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupfontexpansion [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  facteur = NUMMER
  etire = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  pas = NUMMER
```

`\setupfontprotrusion [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  facteur = NUMMER
  gauche = NUMMER
  droite = NUMMER
```

`\setupfonts [...,*...,...]`

```
* language = non auto
```

`\setupfontsolution [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less = NAME
  more = NAME
  methode = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
  critere = NUMMER
```

`\setupformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite
  alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
  split = oui non page
  strut = oui non
  distance = DIMENSION
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  espaceavant = inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = inherits: \vide
  commandenumero = \...##1
  couleur = COLOR
  stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurnumero = COLOR
  option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  alternative = NAME
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
  cadre = numero
  suspend = rien auto
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  inherits: \setupcounter
```



```
\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                    = BEFEHL
   leftoffser                = DIMENSION
   rightoffset               = DIMENSION
   decalagesup               = DIMENSION
   decalageinf               = DIMENSION
   correctionligne           = oui non
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                     = BEFEHL
   apres                     = BEFEHL
   entre                     = BEFEHL
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER chaque
3  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER chaque
3  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                    = BEFEHL
   interieur                 = BEFEHL
   emplacement               = gauche droite milieu rien
   correctionprofondeur      = actif desactive
   policecorps               = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalinea           = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative                = horizontale verticale qqpart
   renderingsetup             = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  distance                  = DIMENSION
   up                       = DIMENSION
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR
```

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 commande = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
echantillon = TEXT
texte = TEXT
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = ligne DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
font = FONT
texte = TEXT
emplacement = marge texte
methode = premier dernier auto rien

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

* texte toujours global rien

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
headintext perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse
colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
avanttete = BEFEHL
aprestete = BEFEHL
textegauche = BEFEHL
textedroit = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
facteur = NUMMER
pas = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
demarre = NUMMER
symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
symbole = NAME
n = NUMMER
indentesuivant = oui non auto
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = CSNAME
elements = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
alignsymbol = oui non
distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
emplacementstopper = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurmarquage = COLOR
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursym = COLOR
grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME NAME:NUMBER      OPT
2  avant                  = BEFEHL
   apres                  = BEFEHL
   entre                   = BEFEHL
   avanttete              = BEFEHL
   aprestete              = BEFEHL
   textegauche            = BEFEHL
   textedroit             = BEFEHL
   gauche                 = BEFEHL
   droite                 = BEFEHL
   facteur                = NUMMER
   pas                    = DIMENSION
   largeur                = DIMENSION
   distance               = DIMENSION
   option                 = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                           alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                           norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                           NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
   marge                  = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche    = oui non standard DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite    = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement             = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalineas      = inherits: \reglecomposeenalineas
   demarre                = NUMMER
   symalignement          = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole                = NAME
   n                      = NUMMER
   indentesuivant         = oui non auto
   interieur              = BEFEHL
   commande               = CSNAME
   elements               = NUMMER
   largeurmax             = DIMENSION
   itemalign              = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol            = oui non
   distancetexte          = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper     = oui non
   style                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                = COLOR
   styletete              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete            = COLOR
   stylemarquage          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage        = COLOR
   stylesym               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym             = COLOR
   grille                 = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\regleITEMGROUP [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1  chaque NUMMER          OPT          OPT          OPT
2  intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
   headintext perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse
   colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
3  avant                  = BEFEHL
   apres                  = BEFEHL
   entre                  = BEFEHL
   avanttete              = BEFEHL
   aprestate              = BEFEHL
   textegauche            = BEFEHL
   textedroit             = BEFEHL
   gauche                 = BEFEHL
   droite                 = BEFEHL
   facteur                = NUMMER
   pas                    = DIMENSION
   largeur                = DIMENSION
   distance               = DIMENSION
   marge                  = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche    = oui non standard DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite    = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement              = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea        = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   demarre                = NUMMER
   symalignement          = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole                = NAME
   n                      = NUMMER
   indentesuivant         = oui non auto
   interieur              = BEFEHL
   commande               = CSNAME
   elements               = NUMMER
   largeurmax             = DIMENSION
   itemalign              = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol            = oui non
   distancetexte          = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper     = oui non
   style                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                = COLOR
   styletete              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete            = COLOR
   stylemarquage          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage        = COLOR
   stylesym               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym             = COLOR
   grille                 = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter
instances: itemize

```

```

\regleitemize [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1  chaque NUMMER          OPT          OPT          OPT
2  intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
   headintext perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse
   colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
3  avant                   = BEFEHL
   apres                   = BEFEHL
   entre                   = BEFEHL
   avanttete               = BEFEHL
   aprestate               = BEFEHL
   textegauche             = BEFEHL
   textedroit              = BEFEHL
   gauche                  = BEFEHL
   droite                  = BEFEHL
   facteur                  = NUMMER
   pas                     = DIMENSION
   largeur                 = DIMENSION
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   marge                   = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche             = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite             = oui non standard DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche     = oui non standard DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite     = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement              = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalineas       = inherits: \reglecomposeenalineas
   demarre                 = NUMMER
   symalignement           = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole                 = NAME
   n                       = NUMMER
   indentesuivant         = oui non auto
   interieur               = BEFEHL
   commande                = CSNAME
   elements                = NUMMER
   largeurmax              = DIMENSION
   itemalign               = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol             = oui non
   distancetexte           = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper      = oui non
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR
   styletete               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete             = COLOR
   stylemarquage           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage         = COLOR
   stylesym                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym              = COLOR
   grille                  = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplabel [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titre          = oui non
   numero         = oui non
   commandenumbero = \...##1
   distancetitres = DIMENSION
   styletitre     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   symbole        = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   taquet         = BEFEHL
   couplage       = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   texte          = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                    margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande danstexte NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   etire          = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   alignementtitre = oui non
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          = démarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option        = test
   page          = NUMMER
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotation      = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position      = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   coin          = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement   = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne         = NUMMER
   colonne       = NUMMER
   direction     = normal inverse
   rectoverso    = oui non
   methode       = adapte revetement
   repete        = oui
   prereglaage   = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                    lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

```
1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2 texte marge bord
3 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  strut = oui non
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurgauche = COLOR
  couleurdroite = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  largeurgauche = DIMENSION
  largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
  scope = gauche droite local
  mp = NAME
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
```

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = oui non
  compressmethod = separator stopper espace
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```


`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1  r c          OPT      OPT
2  impair paire entete NUMMER
3  lignes       = adapte NUMMER
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   entre        = BEFEHL
   etire        = oui non DIMENSION
   largeurmax   = adapte DIMENSION
   ngauche      = NUMMER
   n            = NUMMER
   repete       = oui non
   nx          = NUMMER
   largeur      = DIMENSION
   hauteur      = adapte ligne DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   decalagegauche = DIMENSION
   rightoffset  = DIMENSION
   alignement   = inherits: \reglealignement
   arriereplan  = couleur
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   xheight      = max DIMENSION
   xdepth       = max DIMENSION
   style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   commande      = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup = NAME
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   distance      = DIMENSION
   etire         = DIMENSION
   filler        = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
*  avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

```
*  actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPT grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
*  NAME
```

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  distance = DIMENSION
   down     = DIMENSION
   style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up       = DIMENSION
  down     = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up     = DIMENSION
  down   = DIMENSION
  style  = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

```
* couleur = local global
  mpy     = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatter      = metafun mpost
  initializations = oui non
  setups         = NAME
  styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  extensions     = oui non
  methode        = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

```
* etatpage = demarre stoppe
  commande = \...##1
  marge    = page
  echelle  = NUMMER
  papier   = auto default NAME
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat      = demarre stoppe
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  avant     = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  entre     = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
  sup       = BEFEHL
  inf       = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
```

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande                = \...##1
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   alignement               = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor                   = region texte
   emplacement              = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode                  = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category                 = default bord
   scope                    = local global
   option                   = texte paragraphe
   marge                    = local normal marge bord
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur          = DIMENSION
   voffset                  = DIMENSION
   dy                       = DIMENSION
   espaceinf                = DIMENSION
   threshold                = DIMENSION
   ligne                    = NUMMER
   stack                    = oui continue
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   m                        = NUMMER
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   numero                   = auto
   separateur               = TEXT
   alignement               = gauche milieu droite normal
   emplacement              = sup center inf normal
   grille                   = math non

```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                   = BEFEHL
   droite                   = BEFEHL
   strut                    = oui non
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   numberdistance           = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = oui non
   jeusymbole                = NAME
   functionstyle              = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                   = oui non
   alignement                 = l2r r2l righttoleft
   bidi                       = oui non
   sygreek                   = normal italique rien
   lcgreek                   = normal italique rien
   ucgreek                   = normal italique rien
   italics                   = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation           = oui non tout comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                     = NAME
   domain                     = NAME raz
   styletexte                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte               = COLOR
   functioncolor              = COLOR
   integral                   = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative           = NAME
   default                    = normal italique
   fraction                   = ams ctx
   ampersand                  = normal
   collapsing                  = 1 2 3 rien raz
   kernpairs                  = oui non

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  commande                  = oui non
   gauche                    = NUMMER
   milieu                     = NUMMER
   droite                     = NUMMER
   mathstyle                  = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur                    = COLOR
   etat                       = auto
   methode                    = auto
   dimension                  = NUMMER
   facteur                    = rien auto NUMMER
   mathclass                  = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  distancesup                = DIMENSION
   distanceinf                = DIMENSION
   marge                      = DIMENSION
   couleur                    = COLOR
   strut                      = oui non math tight
   alternative                 = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne                       = oui non auto
   gauche                     = NUMMER
   droite                      = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne             = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                    = non rien revetement
   inlinethreshold             = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold            = auto NUMMER
   fences                      = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
 2 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 strut = oui non NUMMER
 alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 distance = DIMENSION
 simplecommand = TEXT
 emplacement = sup inf haut bas baha normal

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
 2 alternative = mp
 couleur = COLOR
 mppoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
 2 alternative = default normal mp
 couleur = COLOR
 mppoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
 2 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 topcommand = \...##1
 bottomcommand = \...##1
 middlecommand = \...##1
 mp = NAME
 mpheight = DIMENSION
 mpdepth = DIMENSION
 mppoffset = DIMENSION
 couleur = COLOR
 decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 hauteurmin = DIMENSION
 profondeurmin = DIMENSION
 mathclass = rel ord
 offset = min max normal
 emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
 strut = oui non
 alternative = normal default mp
 largeurmin = DIMENSION
 distance = DIMENSION
 moffset = DIMENSION
 order = normal inverse
 mathlimits = oui non

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  pas = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
  equilibre = oui non
  splitmethod = rien fixe
  alternative = local global
  internalgrid = ligne demiligne
  separateur = regle
  strut = oui non
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurligne = COLOR
  direction = normal inverse
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
```

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = oui non
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titre               = oui non
   numero              = oui non
   type                = note
   commandenumero      = \...##1
   distancetitre       = DIMENSION
   styletitre          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre        = COLOR
   titlecommand        = \...##1
   titleleft           = BEFEHL
   titleright          = BEFEHL
   gauche              = BEFEHL
   droite              = BEFEHL
   symbole             = BEFEHL
   starter             = BEFEHL
   taquet              = BEFEHL
   couplage            = NAME
   counter             = NAME
   niveau              = NUMMER
   texte               = TEXT
   commandetete        = \...##1
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   entre               = BEFEHL
   alternative          = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign           = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage           = oui non
   indentesuivant      = oui non auto
   largeur             = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance            = rien DIMENSION
   etire               = NUMMER
   shrink              = NUMMER
   suspend             = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol         = BEFEHL
   closecommand        = \...##1
   expansion           = oui non xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   echantillon         = TEXT
   marge               = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletete           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete         = COLOR
   alignementtitre     = oui non
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

\setupnote [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]² \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout
symbolcommand = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
indicateur = oui non
separateurtexte = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulecommand = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMBER
facteur = NUMBER
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
suivant = BEFEHL
n = NUMBER
couleurligne = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
espaceinterligne = NAME
paragraphe = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
scope = page
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
continue = oui non
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien
critere = page
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
anchor = prochain
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupnotes [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]² \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

\setupoffset [\dots , \dots]^{*} \dots , \dots]

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [\dots , \dots]^{*} \dots , \dots]

* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
methode = fixe
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

\setupoutputroutine [\dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]² \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

\setupoutputroutine [\dots]^{*}

* NAME

\setuppagechecker [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 lignes = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

\setuppagecolumns [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 separateur = NAME
direction = normal inverse
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
vide = inherits: \vide
couleur = COLOR
setups = NAME
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppageinjection [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER
delai = oui non
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME
page = inherits: \page
etatpage = demarre stoppe
n = NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift [...¹] [...²] [...³]

1 page papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non

\setuppairedbox [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
n = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\reglePAIREDBOX [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

\reglelegend [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  style      =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    =  COLOR
   alignement =  inherits: \reglealignement
   setups     =  NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2.]
1  raz chaque premier prochain
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...1.] [...2,...] [...3...,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  setups  =  NAME
   demarre =  NUMMER
   n       =  NUMMER
   critere =  tout
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  facteur =  NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [...*...,...]
*  n      =  NUMMER
   largeur =  DIMENSION adapte
   distance = DIMENSION
   symbole =  BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant      =  BEFEHL
   apres      =  BEFEHL
   gauche     =  BEFEHL
   droite     =  BEFEHL
   grille     =  inherits: \snaptogrid
   correctionligne = actif desactive
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   marge      =  oui non standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [...*...,...]
*  style      =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    =  COLOR
   n          =  NUMMER
   min        =  NUMMER
   max        =  NUMMER
   texte      =  TEXT
   largeur    =  DIMENSION
   hauteur    =  DIMENSION
   profondeur =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   gauche    =  BEFEHL
   droite    =  BEFEHL
   commande =  \...##1
   style     =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur   =  COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  hauteur    =  DIMENSION
   profondeur =  DIMENSION
   distance   =  DIMENSION
   facteur    =  NUMMER
   lignes     =  NUMMER
   methode    =  strict fixe rien
```

\setupquotation [...,*...,...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...,*...,...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 etiquette = * NAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
type = default texte titre numero page realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = oui non
texte = TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...*...]

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...¹...] [...²...] [...,³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME ABSCHNITT
2 default
3 prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

\setupregisters [...]1 [...,...2...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout groupe texte
check = oui non
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
pageleft = BEFEHL
pageright = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

\setupregisters [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...,...]

```

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = avance
  expansion = oui non xml
  numeroproprio = oui non
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternative = a b A B
  methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = oui non tout groupe texte
  check = oui non
  critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
    ABSCHNITT:tout courant

  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix = oui non
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  indicateur = oui non
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1
  commandetexte = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  commande page = \...##1
  distance = DIMENSION
  interaction = texte numeropage
  numeropage = oui non
  symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpage = COLOR
  pageleft = BEFEHL
  pageright = BEFEHL
  n = NUMMER
  equilibre = oui non
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  numberorder = numeros

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
  actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
  inherits: \regleencadre

```

\setupruby [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = sup gauche droite rien
  alignement = auto flushleft milieu flushright
  etire = oui non
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

\setups [...*,...]

```

* NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  echelle              =  NUMMER
   xscale               =  NUMMER
   yscale               =  NUMMER
   largeur              =  DIMENSION
   hauteur              =  DIMENSION
   profondeur           =  oui non
   lignes               =  NUMMER
   facteur              =  adapte large max min auto default
   facteurhauteur       =  adapte large max min auto default
   facteurlargeur       =  adapte large max min auto default
   largeurmax           =  DIMENSION
   hauteurmax           =  DIMENSION
   s                    =  NUMMER
   sx                   =  NUMMER
   sy                   =  NUMMER
   equalwidth           =  DIMENSION
   equalheight          =  DIMENSION
   grille               =  oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

```

```

\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  methode              =  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   prereglage           =  NAME
   features              =  auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupscript

```

```

\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER

```

```

\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  continue             =  oui non
   unite                =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode              =  NUMMER
   dy                   =  NUMMER
   alignement           =  inherits: \reglealignement
   style                 =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              =  COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  epaisseurligne       =  DIMENSION
   couleurligne         =  COLOR
   alternative           =  NUMMER
   decalagesup          =  DIMENSION
   decalageinf          =  DIMENSION
   distance             =  DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche  =  DIMENSION
   niveau               =  NUMMER

```

```

\setupspellchecking [...*,...]
*  etat                 =  demarre stoppe
   methode              =  1 2 3
   liste                =  NAME

```

```

\setupstretched [...*,...]
*  inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

```

\setupstruts [...*,...]
*  oui non auto capOPT adapte ligne default CHARACTER

```

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 methode = commande
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsymbols [...,*...]`

* stylealternative = texte math

`\setupsynctex [...,*...]`

* etat = démarre stoppe
methode = min max

`\setups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 r c x y rang colonne ^{OPT} premier ^{OPT} dernier démarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER
2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER
3 extras = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
split = oui non repete auto
entete = repete
option = etire tight
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
memepage = avant apres lesdeux
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
splitoffset = DIMENSION
caracterealigne = oui non
alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
distance = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
style = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...]`

* etatpage = démarre stoppe
commande = \...##1
marge = page
echelle = NUMMER
papier = auto default NAME
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuptabulation [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  formatter      =  TEMPLATE rien
   avant          =  BEFEHL
   apres          =  BEFEHL
   distance       =  petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
   vide           =  preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours
                    weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne
                    quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand
                    NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur
                    NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

   styletete      =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    =  COLOR
   arriereplan    =  NAME
   couleurarriereplan =  COLOR
   stylepremierplan =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan =  COLOR
   alignement     =  gauche milieu droite dimension
   ligne          =  ligne normal
   couleurligne   =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   policecorps    =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalinea =  oui non
   split          =  oui non repete auto
   unite          =  DIMENSION
   marge          =  DIMENSION
   interieur      =  BEFEHL
   EQ             =  BEFEHL
   entete         =  oui repete texte
   cadre          =  actif desactive
   titre          =  TEXT
   kepttogether   =  oui non

```

\setuptagging [...^{*},...]

```

*  etat          =  demarre stoppe
   methode       =  auto

```

\setuptextbackground [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  etat           =  demarre stoppe
   emplacement    =  texte paragraphe toujours rien
   critere        =  NUMMER
   alternative     =  NUMMER
   mp             =  NAME
   methode        =  NAME
   arriereplan    =  couleur
   couleurarriereplan =  COLOR
   coin           =  rectangulaire rond
   niveau         =  NUMMER
   decalagearriereplan =  DIMENSION
   avant          =  BEFEHL
   apres          =  BEFEHL
   alignement     =  inherits: \reglealignement
   pointille      =  NUMMER
   rayon          =  DIMENSION
   cadre          =  actif desactive
   couleurcadre   =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   voffset        =  DIMENSION
   decalagecadre  =  DIMENSION
   decalagegauche =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset    =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   decalagesup    =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   decalageinf    =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   style          =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        =  COLOR

```

\setuptextflow [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  largeur       =  DIMENSION
   style         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       =  COLOR

```



```
\setuptextnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  ligne   = NAME
    note   = NAME
    n      = * NUMMER
    vide   = oui non rien numero
```

```
\setuptooltip [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  emplacement = gauche milieu droite
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupunit [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  methode     = 1 2 3 4 5 6
    language   = SPRACHE
    alternative = texte mathematique
    order      = inverse normal
    separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
    espace     = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
    style      = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur    = COLOR
```

```
\setupuserdata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant      = BEFEHL
    apres     = BEFEHL
    alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
    setups    = NAME
    style     = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur   = COLOR
    alternative = default NAME
    KEY       = VALUE
```

```
\setupuserdataalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  renderingsetup = NAME
    KEY          = VALUE
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [...*,...]
*  viewerprefix = TEXT
    etat        = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...*]
*  concept fichier temporaire final NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [...*,...]
*  titre      = TEXT
    etat      = demarre stoppe
    export    = oui non
    editable  = oui non
    scope     = local global
    methode   = rien commande
```

```
\setupvspacing [...*,...]
*  inherits: \vspacing OPT
```

```
\setupwithargument {...1} {...2}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...1} {...2}
1  CONTENT
2  NAME
```

```
\setupxml [...,.*=...,...]
* default    = cache rien texte
compress    = oui non
```

```
\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
  option = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
  hauteurtexte = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  distancecolonne = DIMENSION
  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  entete = repete
  pdp = repete
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  split = oui non repete auto
  splitoffset = DIMENSION
  memepage = avant apres lesdeux
  distance = DIMENSION
  caracterealigne = oui non
  alignmentleftsample = TEXT
  alignmentrightsample = TEXT
  alignmentleftwidth = DIMENSION
  alignmentrightwidth = DIMENSION
  alignmentcaractere = TEXT
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuvalue {..1} {..2}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {..1} {..2}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {..1} {..2}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {..1} {..2} {..3}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [...,1] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister ... {..2}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [...*...]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\setvtopregister ... {..2}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setwidthof ... \to \..2...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariables [...] [..., ...=..., ...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \shapedhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftbox {...} 1 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \SHIFT {...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftdown {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftup {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \showallmakeup </pre> |
| <pre> \showattributes </pre> |
| <pre> \showboxes </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [..., ...*=..., ...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..., ...*=..., ...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...,.*,...] * rotation = NUMMER^{OPT} specification = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxtables [...] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showchardata {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcharratio {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorbar [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorset [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorstruts </pre> |
| <pre> \showcounter [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirectives </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirsinmargin </pre> |
| <pre> \showedebuginfo </pre> |
| <pre> \showexperiments </pre> |
| <pre> \showfont [...]¹ [...]²,...] 1 FONT OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \showfontdata </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\showfontexpansion</code> |
| <code>\showfontitalics</code> |
| <code>\showfontkerns</code> |
| <code>\showfontparameters</code> |
| <code>\showfontstrip [...*...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglepolicerps</code> |
| <code>\showfontstyle [...¹...][...²...][...³...][...⁴...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \reglepolicerps^{OPT}</code> <code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code> <code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code> <code>4 tout NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\showglyphdata</code> |
| <code>\showglyphs</code> |
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code> |
| <code>\showhelp {...¹}[...²]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...¹][...²]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE^{OPT}</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showinjector [...*...]</code> <code>* NAME^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\showjustification</code> |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code> |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code> <code>* FONT</code> |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code> |
| <code>\showmargins</code> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \showmessage {...} {...} {...,³...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showminimalbaseline </pre> |
| <pre> \shownextbox \... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \showotfcomposition {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showparentchain \... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showsetupsdefinition [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showtimer {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showtokens [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showtrackers </pre> |
| <pre> \showvalue {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showvariable {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \showwarning {¹...} {²...} {...,³...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \signalrightpage </pre> |
| <pre> \simplealignedbox {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \simplealignedboxplus {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \simplealignedspreadbox {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT </pre> |

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
3 offset = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{smash} [\text{...}] \{\text{...}\}$ 1 $\text{w h d t}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{smashbox} \text{...}$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{smashboxed} \text{...}$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{smashedhbox} \text{...}^{\text{1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{2}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{smashedvbox} \text{...}^{\text{1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{2}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [\text{...}]^{\text{1}} \backslash\text{...}^{\text{2}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{3}}$ 1 normal standard ^{OPT} oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [\text{...}]^{\text{1}} \backslash\text{...}^{\text{2}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{3}}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{define}^{\text{OPT}}\text{gridsnapping}$ 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{someheadnumber} [\text{...}]^{\text{1}} [\text{...}]^{\text{2}}$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier |
| $\backslash\text{somekindoftab} [\text{...}]^{\text{*}} [\text{...}]^{\text{1}} [\text{...}]^{\text{2}}$ * alternative = horizontal ^{OPT} ale verticale largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{somelocalfloat}$ |
| $\backslash\text{somenamedheadnumber} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{2}}$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier |
| $\backslash\text{someplace} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{2}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{3}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{4}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{5}} [\text{...}]^{\text{6}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{SORTING} [\text{...}]^{\text{1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{2}}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT instances: logo |
| $\backslash\text{logo} [\text{...}]^{\text{1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{2}}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\sousnumeropage</code> |
| <code>\souspagesuivante</code> |
| <code>\spaceddigits {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\spaceddigitismethod</code> |
| <code>\spaceddigitsseparator</code> |
| <code>\spaceddigitssymbol</code> |
| <code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\splitatasterisk ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatcolon ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatcolons ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatcomma ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatperiod ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitdfrac {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\splitfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\splitfrac {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\splitoffbase</code> |
| <code>\splitofffull</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\splitoffkind</code> |
| <code>\splitoffname</code> |
| <code>\splitoffpath</code> |
| <code>\splitoffroot</code> |
| <code>\splitofftokens</code> ¹ ... \from ² ... \to \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitofftype</code> |
| <code>\splitstring</code> ¹ ... \at ² ... \to \ ³ ... \and \ ⁴ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\spreadhbox</code> [*] ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\sqrt</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\stackrel</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\stackscripts</code> |
| <code>\demarrelINENOTE</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: linenote |
| <code>\demarrelinenote</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\startregister</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] { ⁵ ...+ ⁶ ...} ... \stopregister [⁷ ...] [⁸ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX 6 CONTENT 7 NAME 8 NAME |
| <code>\STARTSTOP</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT |

```

\startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] \stopstructurepageregister
[...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  etiquette      = NAME
   keys          = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries       = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1        = TEXT
   keys:2        = TEXT
   keys:3        = TEXT
   entries:1     = TEXT
   entries:2     = TEXT
   entries:3     = TEXT
   alternative   = TEXT
4  KEY = VALUE
5  CONTENT
6  NAME
7  NAME

```

```
\stoppeLINENOTE [...]  
* REFERENCE  
instances: linenote
```

`\stoppelinenote [...]`
* REFERENCE

```
\stoppeligne [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ...
1 CHARACTER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\strippedcsname \.*
* CSNAME
```

```
\strippedcsname ...
* TEXT
```

```
\stripspaces \from 1... \to \2...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\structurelistuservariable {...}
* KEY
```

\structurenumber

\structuretitle

```
\structureuservariable {...}
* KEY
```

| |
|--|
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\strut</code> |
| <code>\strutdp</code> |
| <code>\strutgap</code> |
| <code>\strutht</code> |
| <code>\struthtdp</code> |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\strutwd</code> |
| <code>\style [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...¹} {...²} \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\TOOLTIP [...¹...²...³] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{ORT} tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip |
| <code>\TOOLTIP [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip |

| |
|--|
| <code>\tooltip [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 gauche mil ^{OPT} eu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\tooltip [...,\u003d...,...]{...}{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\swapcounts \... \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapdimens \... \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapface</code> |
| <code>\swapmacros \... \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swaptypesface</code> |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique |
| <code>\switchstyleonly \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,\u00b9,...] [...,\u00b2,...]</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,*,...]</code> * actif desactive raz auto petit ^{OPT} moyen grand NUMBER DIMENSION |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\symbole [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 NAME |
| <code>\symbole {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\synchronizeblank</code> |
| <code>\synchronizeindenting</code> |

```
\synchronizemarking [.^.] [.^.] [.^.]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 NUMMER
3 maintient
```

```
\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*,...]  
*   NAME
```

```
\synchronizestrut {...}
*   oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
```

```
\synchronizewhitespace
```

```
\synctexblockfilename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\synctexresetfilename
```

```
\synctexsetfilename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\SYNONYM [...1] {...2} {...3}
1  NAME          OPT
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT

instances: abbreviation
```

```
\abbreviation [1...] {2...} {3...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\systemlog {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1  FILE
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\systemsetups {...}
*  NAME
```

| |
|--------|
| \TABLE |
|--------|

| |
|--------|
| \TaBlE |
|--------|

\TEX

\TeX

| |
|-------------------------------------|
| <code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code> |
|-------------------------------------|

| |
|---|
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code> |
| <code>\tabulateline</code> |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code> |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {.*}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {.^1} {.^2} {.^3}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\tapebuffer [...¹...] [...²...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regledactylo |
| <code>\dactylographierBUFFER [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \regledactylo OPT |
| <code>\tbox {.*}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\testandsplitstring ¹.. \at ².. \to \³.. \and \⁴..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\testcolumn [¹..] [²..]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testfeature {.^1} {.^2}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testfeatureonce {.^1} {.^2}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testpage [¹..] [²..]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testpageonly [¹..] [²..]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testpagesync [¹..] [²..]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testtokens [[*]..]</code> * NAME |

```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolsapce
```


| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{teaaide}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{FRAMEDTEXT}$ [..., ¹ ...,...] { ² ...} 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$ 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext |
| $\backslash\text{framedtext}$ [..., ¹ ...,...] { ² ...} 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{textnotepdp}$ [..., ¹ ...,...] { ² ...} 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{textnotepdp}$ [..., [*] ...,...] * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{textflowcollector}$ { [*] ...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{textmath}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{textminus}$ |
| $\backslash\text{textnote}$ [..., ¹ ...,...] { ² ...} 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setup}$ ^{OPT} textnote 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{textormathchar}$ { [*] ...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{textormathchars}$ { [*] ...} * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{textplus}$ |
| $\backslash\text{textvisiblespace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{thainumerals}$ { [*] ...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{thefirstcharacter}$ { [*] ...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{thenormalizedbodyfontsize}$ { [*] ...} * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{theremainingcharacters}$ { [*] ...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{thickspace}$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\thinspace</code> |
| <code>\thirddoffivearguments {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} {⁵.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddoffourarguments {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofsixarguments {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} {⁵.} {⁶.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofthreearguments {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofthreeunexpanded {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\threedigitrounding {[*].}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\tibetannumerals {[*].}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\tightlayer [[*].]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\tilde {[*].}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\tinyfont</code> |
| <code>\tlap {[*].}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tochar {[*].}</code> * e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\tolinenote [[*].]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\topbox {[*].}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\topleftbox {[*].}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\toplinebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\toprightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\topskippedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tracecatcodetables</code> |
| <code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> * FONT |
| <code>\traceoutputtroutines</code> |
| <code>\tracepositions</code> |
| <code>\traduire [...,..[*]...,...]</code> * SPRACHE = TEXT ^{OPT} |
| <code>\traiteblocs [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,..³...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\traitfin</code> |
| <code>\traitsfins [...,..[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \regletraitsfins ^{OPT} |
| <code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\transparent [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\triplebond</code> |
| <code>\truefilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\truefontname {...}</code> * FONT |
| <code>\ttraggedright</code> |
| <code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\tx</code> |
| <code>\txx</code> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{typ} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletype}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{typedefinedbuffer} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots]$ 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typeface}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typeinlinebuffer} [\dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots]$ 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletype}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptone}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptprefix} \{\dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptthree}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typescripttwo}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typesetbuffer} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots]$ 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupexternalfigure}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typesetfile} [\dots] [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots]$ 1 NAME FILE 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupexternalfigure}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typ} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \langle\langle \dots \rangle\rangle$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletype}$ 2 ANGLES |
| $\backslash\text{uconvertnumber} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{convertitnumero}$ 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{uedcatcodecommand} \backslash \dots \dots \{\dots\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{undefinevalue} \{\dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{undepthed} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underset} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{undoassign} [\dots] [\dots, \dots]$ 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\uneligne [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\unhhbox ¹... \with ²{...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\uniqueMPgraphic ¹{...} {...,²...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE OPT |
| <code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic ¹{...} {...,²...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE OPT |
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unit |
| <code>\unit {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\unprotect ... \protect</code> |
| <code>\unprotected [*]... \par</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceafter \¹... ²{...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceargument ¹... \to ²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\unspacestring ¹... \to ²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\unstackscripts</code> |
| <code>\untexargument ¹{...} \to ²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\untexcommand {¹...} \to \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\uppercased {[*]...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\uppercasestring ¹... \to \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\url [[*]...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\usealignparameter \[*]...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblankparameter \[*]...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...[*],...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicecorps |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter \[*]...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME |
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions [[*]...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecitation [[*]...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\usecitation {[*]...}</code> * REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| \usecolors [...] * FILE |
| \usecomponent [...] * FILE |
| \usedummycolorparameter {...} * KEY |
| \usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 KEY |
| \usedummystyleparameter {...} * KEY |
| \useenvironment [...] * FILE |
| \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed |
| \usefigurebase [...] * raz FILE |
| \usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT |
| \usegridparameter *... * CSNAME |
| \useindentingparameter *... * CSNAME |
| \useindentnextparameter *... * CSNAME |
| \useinterlinespaceparameter *... * CSNAME |
| \uselanguageparameter *... * CSNAME |
| \uselua module [...] * FILE |
| \useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] * NAME |
| \useMPgraphic {...} {..., ... ² ..., ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useMPrun {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\useMPvariables [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\usemathstyleparameter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useproduct [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useprofileparameter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useproject [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\userferenceparameter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\userpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\usesetupparameter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usestaticMPfigure [...]¹,...²,...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupscale <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME |
| <code>\usesubpath [...][*],...]</code> * PATH |
| <code>\usetextmodule [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> <code>[...]³,...]</code> 1 m p s x t <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\usetypescript [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 serif sans mono <small>OPT</small> math handwriting <small>OPT</small> calligraphy casual tout 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size nom |
| <code>\usetypescriptfile [...]</code> * raz FILE |
| <code>\usezipfile [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 FILE <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE |
| <code>\utfchar {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \utflower {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \utfupper {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \utiliseblocs [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \utilisechemin [...*,...] * PATH </pre> |
| <pre> \utilisedocumentexterne [...¹] [...²] [...³] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \utilisefigureexterne [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...,⁴...,...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \utiliseJSscripts [...¹] [...,²...] 1 FILE 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \utilisemodule [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...,...] 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \utilisepsiteaudioexterne [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \utilisesymboles [...*] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \utiliseURL [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \utiliseurl [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \utilityregisterlength </pre> |
| <pre> \VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \va [...¹] [...²] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \vaalaboite {...} [...] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE |
| \vaalapage {...} [...] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| \vaenbas [...] * DIMENSION |
| \valeurcouleur {...} * COLOR |
| \vboxreference [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| \vec {...} * CHARACTER |
| \verbatim {...} * CONTENT |
| \verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT |
| \verbosenummer {...} * NUMMER |
| \version [...] * concept fichier temporaire final NAME |
| \verticalgrowingbar [..., [*] ...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| \verticalpositionbar [..., [*] ...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| \veryraggedcenter |
| \veryraggedleft |
| \veryraggedright |
| \vglue ... * DIMENSION |
| \vide [..., [*] ...] * preference ^{OPT} memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| \viewerlayer [...] ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\vl [...]</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\vpackbox</code> |
| <code>\vpackedbox</code> |
| <code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\vpos {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\vsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\vsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\vspace [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME |
| <code>\vspacing [...]*...]</code> * preference mempage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMBER*petit NUMBER*moyen NUMBER*grand NUMBER*ligne NUMBER*demiligne NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formule NUMBER*blanc NUMBER*hauteur NUMBER*profondeur category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME |
| <code>\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\wdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\widthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\withoutpt {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\words {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code> 1 un deux trois quatre cinq 2 TEXT |

```
\writedatatolist [.1.] [...2...2...]OPT [...3...3...]
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\writestatus {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\XETEX
```

```
\XeTeX
```

```
\xdefconvertedargument \.1. {.2.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmladdindex {.*}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlafterdocumentsetup {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlaftersetup {.1.} {.2.}
1 SETUP
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlall {.1.} {.2.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlappendsetup {.*}
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlapplyselectors {.*}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlatt {.1.} {.2.}
1 NODE
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlattdef {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlattribute {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
```

```
\xmlattributedef {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT
```

| |
|--|
| \xmlbadinclusions {...} * NODE |
| \xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP |
| \xmlbeforesetup {...} {...} 1 SETUP 2 SETUP |
| \xmlchainatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| \xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlchecknamespace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| \xmlcommand {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlconcat {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TEXT |
| \xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TEXT 4 FIRST 5 LAST |
| \xmlcontext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlcount {...} * NODE |
| \xmldefaulttotext {...} * NODE |
| \xmldirectives {...} * NODE |
| \xmldirectivesafter {...} * NODE |
| \xmldirectivesbefore {...} * NODE |

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {...}  
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifatt {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   TRUE  
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   TRUE  
3   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   TRUE  
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   TRUE  
3   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   TRUE  
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1   CATEGORY  
2   NAME  
3   TRUE  
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   TRUE
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 TRUE |
| <code>\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| <code>\xmlelement {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\xmlfilter {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlfirst {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlflush {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushcontext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> * NAME |

```
\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineverbatim {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\xmllast {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmllastatt
```

```
\xmllastmatch
```

```
\xmllastpar
```

```
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1  BUFFER
2  NAME
3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddirectives {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlmain {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}
1  CATEGORY
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\xmlname {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlnamespace {...}
*  NODE
```


| |
|--|
| <code>\xmlnonspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlpar {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| <code>\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmlpath {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlpos {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code> * SETUP |
| <code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME |
| <code>\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME |
| <code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlpure {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlraw {...}</code> * NODE |

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlregisterdocumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 NAME

\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 FILE

\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...]*...]

* NAME

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

* NODE

\xmltexentity {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlobuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

\xmlobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlverbatim {...}

- * NODE

\xsplitstring \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\xypos {...}

- * NAME

\zeronumberconversion {...}

- * NUMMER



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com